Lot. Henry Consultation.
1747-48
(Vols. 17B & 18)
00109907

00109907

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

Records of Fort St. George

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1747-48

Volume XVII-B

108807

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1934

PREFATORY NOTE

This Volume is numbered XVII-B in the series of records known as "Tellicherry Consultations" and contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1747–48.

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
17*th August* 1934.

N. KELU NAIR,
Assistant Curator in Charge, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS, 1747-48

VOLUME XVII–B.

[*From 1st August 1747 to 30th July 1748.*]

— *AUGUST 1747* —

Diary and Consultations of The Worshipfull William West Esqr. Provisional Chief &ca. Factors at Tellicherry, their Transactions in the Service of the Honble United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies, commencing August the 1st 1747.

AT A CONSULTATION — SATURDAY 1ST.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVL. CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

Rice contracted for.

The Chief represents to the Board, his having Contracted with the Old Linguist, Domingos Rodrigues for Eight Thousand Bales of Rice now lying at Mangulore, at two Rupees and forty reas (Rs. 2. —. 40) ℔ Bale to be delivered here at his own Risque and as he wants money to be advanced him for the same It is AGREED that the Sum of Sixteen thousand Rupees be paid him out of the Treasury on this Account.

Estimate of a Bomb Proof for Tellicherry to be laid before ye. Board.

It being esteemed highly necessary to have a Bomb Proof in Tellicherry Fort as a Lodgement for our People in Time of Action if to be done at a reasonable Expence The Pay Master is therefore directed to prepare an Estimate to be laid before the Board for their further Consideration.

Accounts passed.

Examined & Passed the Treasury Accot. for last Month (as entered hereafter) the Ballance of which being Rupees one hundred twenty Six thousand Seven hundred and one twenty five reas (Rs. 126701. —. 25) is ORDERED to be Counted over by Messrs. Symmons and Stonestreet.

Adjourned.

Cash.				Dr.
1747				
July the 1st.	To Ballance of last month			107995 — 62
2d.	„ Toy Cunialley received of him the Ballance of his Account Cardamoms			45 1 47
13th.	„ Account Current Bombay received for one Set of Bills drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at 90 days Sight & 2/6d. ℔ Rupee & 1 Set of Certificates viz.			
	1 Set being three Bills in favr. of Francis Dickinson for £2100 — — being for Rs. 16800 recd. of Geo Dudley Esqr. on his Acct. ..		16800 — —	
	1 Set of Certificates for 10,000 Rupees received here of Mr. William Herberton Acct. of Captain Joseph Collier		10000 — —	
				26800 — —
		Oz.	dwts. Grs.	
17th.	To Foreign Silver sold this day which at 89. 11. 5¾ ℔ 100 Dollars Mallabar weight is 1500 and at 216 Rs. ℔ 100 Dollars produces	1343	8 15¾	3240 — —
31st.	„ John Robinson Collector of the Rents and Revenues on Durmapatam received of him in part of the Revenues of the last Year Fans. 6774 or Rs.		1354 3 20	
	Carried over Rupees ..		1354 3 20	138080 2 9

Cash.				Cr.
1747				
July 15th.	By Domingos Rodrigues paid him the Ballance of his Rice Account agreeable to an Order of Council			523 1 72
	„ Account Salary paid the Honble Companys Covenanted Servants at Tellicherry their Salary for the last Six Months as ℔ Bill ..			1015 3 32
	„ Charges Extraordinary viz.			
	Paid George Dudley Esqr. his Allowance for Festival Days 4½ Months ..		143 3 78	
	Do. for Table Linnen & China Ware for said Time		55 1 91	
	Do. William West Esqr. his Allowance for Festival Days ½ Month		57 2 79	
	Do. for Table Linnen & China Ware for said Time		17 3 52	
				275 — —
	„ Acct. Presents for a Gratuity allowed the Agar Mucquas on Account of their Losses pursuant to the President & Council their Order of May 6th. 1746			900 — —
31st.	„ Hugh Symmons Pay Master advanced him		10000 — —	
	„ Toy Cunialley advanced him for Cardamoms		800 — —	
	„ Parraporem Cunhippy advanced him Do.		1000 — —	
				11800 — —
				14514 1 04
	By Ballance Carried to next Month			126701 — 25
	Carried over Rupees ..			141215 1 29

— *AUGUST 1747* —

CASH. Dr.

	Brought over Rupees ..	1354	3 20	138080	2 9
31st.	To Manoel Rodrigues Collector of the Rents & Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan recd. of him in part Fans. 5250 or Rupees ..	1050	— —		
	„ Achamars of Rhandoterra received of them the Interest due on their Bonds	600	— —		
				3004	3 20
	„ Paraporem Cunhippy received of him in part of his Debt			130	— —
	Rupees ..			141215	1 29

CASH. Cr.

Brought over Rupees ..	141215	1	29
Rupees ..	141215	1	29

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
WILLIAM WEST.
HUGH SYMMONS.
JNO. ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

— *AUGUST 1747* —

Letter from Mr. Douglas its Extract.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut in Answer to ours under the 22d. Ultimo. He says there are no Shroffs or Bramines who are able to give Bills on Arcot except one Golanda who offers to remit the Eighty Thousand Rupees to Fort St. David on Condition that we allow him 7½ ℔ Cent for Charges and Risque and advance him fifteen Thousand Rupees in hand, the whole to be remitted at three Several Times and each Payment to be made good at Fort St. David within a Months Time of each other, that so soon as the Gentlemen at Fort St. David advise of their having received any part of the aforementioned Sum the like to be immediately made good by us on receipt of such Letters and the Advance of fifteen Thousand Rupees not to be deducted by us till the last Payment. He adds that in Case we are willing to accept of Golandas Terms to advise him wn. he is to send his Man hither for the fifteen Thousand Rupees who will give his Ola for Security of the same.

FRIDAY 7TH. Advices brought to Mahie by a French Ship from the Islands.

It is said the Ship now at Mahie is Come from France and has not been quite five Months in her Passage, She touched at the Islands but staid there only four days. When she left France they had no Account of the taking of Madrass. The news she brings is that the English had given the Dutch only fifteen days time to declare for or against the French and that the British Men of War had taken a Fleet of Spanish Galleons coming from the West Indies. Our private Advices add that there are (not above six French Ships at the Islands that the Phœnix is laid up and it's imagined the French will not be at all powerfull in India this Season. The Apollo and Angelsea are returned from their Cruise off the Cape of Good Hope to the Mauritius which Ships it is said are not under any Orders in India but are Independent Privateers.

SATURDAY 8TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVL. CHIEF.
JOHN ROBINSON. HUGH SYMMONS.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Offers made to remit the Foreign Silver to Fort St. David.

THERE being a Bramine and Shroff who are willing to remit the Amount of the 8 Chests of Foreign Silver to Fort St. David the Secretary is therefore directed to go to the Old Linguist (Domingo Rodrigues) in order for him to get their Terms that the same may be Considered of before we Come to any Determination.

Resolution Thereon.

Kings of Cotiote, 1st. King requests a Loan of Rs. 1,000.

THE Chief acquaints the Board of the old Linguist's having received an Ola from the First King of Cotiote desiring him to apply to the Honble Company for the Loan of one Thousand Rupees (Rs. 1000. —. —.) which he promises to repay in the manner we may please to direct the same being Considered qr. reas It is Observed that as he is already largely indebted and shows little or no Inclination to discharge the same notwithstanding his many fair Promises It is not likely therefore he will be more punctual in paying this Board therefore AGREED that the Old Linguist be directed to write him a Complimentary Letter of Excuse.

Reasons why Refused.

Rice, the Loan of 400 Bales requested by the Captain of Cannanore.

A LETTER from the Chief of Cannanore is laid before the Board wherein he requests the Loan of four hundred Bales of Rice which he promises to make good as soon as possible, but it being represnted to the Board that there was but a small quantity of that Article remaining not more than Sufficient to serve the Garrison

— *AUGUST 1747* —

till the Crop comes in It is AGREED therefore to spare him only two hundred Bales the same to be sent in small quantities and that the Chief write him a Letter of Excuse for not sparing the whole he requested. Resolution Thereon.

THE BOARD take under Consideration the Scarcity of Rice and the ill Consequences that arise by permitting it to be Carried inland in Order therefore to prevent the same the Secretary is directed to put up a Publication at the Limit Gates prohibiting any of our Buzzar Merchants or others to Carry Rice up Country on Penalty of its being Seized if detected as also to direct such Merchants or others who have Rice to sell the same at twelve Fanams and an half ℔ Bale and that whoever is discovered Secreting the same is liable to be fined or Punished as the Chief and Council may think fit. Rice its Scarcity Considered of and means Resolved to prevent its being Exported.

WAREHº. KEEPER'S Receipts and Issues for June being presented to the Board is Examined and Passed and the Accoᵗ. Pepper ORDERED to follow this Consultation. Accounts Passed.

Mᴿ. WATERS presents to the Board Inventory Account Sale as also his Account Currant with the Estate of the deceased Mʳ. Robert White which are ORDERED to lay on the Table for further Inspection. Accounts of Mʳ. Whites Effects Presented.

COLLECTOR'S Account of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam as also Storekeepers Account Sales for May June and July being presented are ORDERED to be Examined and brought in next Council day for being passed.

As there are a great Number of poor Inhabitants almost Starving for want of Rice It is AGREED (during this Scarcity) that twenty Bales be daily issued out of the Companys Warehouse for Sale. Rice to be issued out of the Coˢ. Warehº. to the Poor.

MESSˢ. Symmons and Stonestreet report to the Board their having Examined the Treasure which turned out Right agreeable to the Cash Account. Treasure reported to be right.

Adjourned.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE, FROM THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE Mº. OF JUNE 1747.

From Baunibelti Cunhippy	9	17	—
Batila Paqui	14	13	—
Nelearate Tupy..	13	13	—
Chato of Agar	16	11	—
Combem Allipy	5	—	—
Cherriandi Cunhamod	1	10	—
Caˢ. ..	61	04	—

E. E.

℔ WILLIAM JEYNSON,
Wareh°. Kʳ.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mʳ. Alexander Douglas which Served only to give Cover to one from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 27th. Ultimo which advises that there are some reports among the Padrees there of a large English SATURDAY 9TH. [*sic*] Douglas Letter from

— *AUGUST 1747* —

Squadron being Come to India, which they Cant give Credit to till better Confirmed. They enclosed us a packet for the presidency which they request us to forward by the first Conveyance it being to desire another Gunner as theirs has lost his Eyes and in the Interim desire us to spare them our Gunners Mate. They also forwarded their Account Current with this Factory in order to Compare with our Books which we are to return as soon as possible.

Advice of the King of Portugals Death.

PRIVATE Advices from thence add that the King of Portugal is dead and that his Son is entered into an Alliance against the French and Spaniards, that Monsieur La Bourdinay left Mauritius for France the 15th. of April N.S. with 6 Ships under his Command.

WEDNESDAY 12TH Douglas Letter from

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 10th. Instant wherein he advises that he has agreeable to our Directions ordered the quantity of Baskets to be made but that no Large Bamboe Mats or small Bamboe Mats were as yet Come from Inland but that so soon as there are any of either he shall take Care to purchase them. That he now sends us nine Jars Containing twenty one Mds. and Sixty Six Palloms of Ghee as also thirty eight large Bamboe Mats and requests a Supply of Cash may be sent him.

WEDNESDAY 12TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVL. CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. HUGH SYMMONS.
JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Foreign Silver, how to remit the 8 Chests to Fort St. David Considered of. The Old Linguist to transact this Affair & in wh. manner

The Chief and Council at Fort St. David seeming to be very pressing for the Amount of the 8 Chests of Foreign Silver to be remitted them as appears by their Letter entered in the Diary under the Ultimo and as all Offers made hitherto have been very high the Board take under Consideration those of the Old Linguist Domingo Rodrigues that he write to some Merchants at Pallicatecherry making himself answerable to any such as may undertake "This Business on Consideration "that we the Chief and Factors give him a Writing Signifying that it is by our "Order he writes to his Correspondents at Ponda and that we will repay him the "same Sum as he may be Security for on the Company's Account" which is AGREED to as also that we send a Pattamar, and Shroff giving them a full Commission from hence to get Bills from the Merchts. at Pallicatecherry or Ponda in favour of the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David engaging to make good the Amount of such Bills here in Dollars at the rate of Rs. 215 ℔ 100 Dollars on the Gentlemen at Fort St. David advising us of such Bills being duly accepted and paid and that the Merchants be allowed 5 ℔ Cent Præmium for Risque and Interest of their Money.

It is also AGREED to send one hundred Seepoys to the Assistance of Fort St. David and as many more as we may hereafter recruit till we make up the Body requested.

THE Chief lays before the Board Translate of an Ola from him to Ally Rajah as entered in the Diary under the 27th. Ultimo.

Accots. Passed.

EXAMINED & passed the following Accounts as presented last Council day viz.

—— *AUGUST 1747* ——

COLLECTOR'S Account of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam the Ballance of which being Rupees seventyone, one quarter and forty reas (Rs. 71. 1. 40) is ORDERED to be paid into the Treasury and the Account Entered after this Consultation.

STOREKEEPER'S Account Sale for May June & July amounting to Rupees four hundred and Sixty and thirty two reas (Rs. 460 — 32) which is ORDERED to be paid into the Treasury & Abstract to follow this Consultation.

INVENTORY, Account Sale, and Mr. Waters his Account Current with the deceased Mr. Robert White's Estate as entered hereafter the Ballance of which has been already paid into the Honble Company's Treasury being Rupees three hundred Eighty nine and forty three reas (Rs. 389. —. 43.).

The Gunners Chief Mate ordered to Anjengo.

THE Chief and Council at Anjengo requesting us to Spare them our Gunners Mate till they Can be supplied with a Gunner from Bombay, It is AGREED that we send Mr. Josiah Farrin to their Assistance and that the Secretary direct him to get ready for going away as soon as possible.

Adjourned.

JOHN ROBINSON. COLLECTOR TO TELLICHY. GENL. BOOKS. Dr.

	TO RENT OF COCONUT TREES DUE IN AUGUST LAST VIZ. IN THE DISTRICT OF PALLATA VIZ.			
22	Oarts belonging to the Honble Company pay as ℔ Valuation made in August 1745	392 — —		
17	Ditto belonging to Proprietors who pay ½ of their Value ..	79 12 —		
39			471 12 —	
	IN THE DISTRICT OF ANDALUR VIZ.			
75	Oarts belonging to the Honble Company pay as per Valuation made in August 1745.	1780 12 —		
53	Dº. belonging to Proprietors who pay ½ of their Value ..	353 11 —		
			2134 07 —	
	IN THE DISTRICT OF MEYLURE VIZ.—			
60	Oarts belonging to the Hº. Cº. pay as ℔ Valuation made in August 1745		2160 12 —	
227	Oarts.		4766 15 —	
	at 5 Fanº. per Rupee ..		..	953 1 55
	AN ALLOWANCE which the Tivees used to pay the Moors for living in their Compounds ..		..	28 2 10
	NELLY DUE IN OCTOBER & JANUARY LAST VIZ.—			
		Dungoys M.		
	Rent of 110 Verges belonging to the Honble Company	28782 —		
	Dº. of the Pagodas of Meylore, Andalure and Maplingat	3308 3		
	Carried over ..	32090 3		
	Carried over Rupees ..			981 3 65

JOHN ROBINSON COLLECTOR.

SEPTEMBER THE 4TH.	BY SUNDRY CHARGES VIZ.			
	Cash paid Vereadores for valuing the Verge lands ..	74 — —		
	Ditto for making and Covering up the Salt Houses ..	164 10 —		
	Ditto Collectors Allowance for 12 Months	1200 — —		
	Ditto Chittila Nair his Allowance for Dº.	480 — —		
		1918 10 —		
	at 5 fanº. ℔ Rupee ..	..	383 2 90	
	SALT remaining in the Company's Wareh°. at Durmapatam ..	..	422 — 05	
	Cash paid into the Honble Company's Treasury viz.			
NOVEMBER 1ST.	Paid in part	454 4 25		
FEBRUARY 23D.	Ditto Dº.	519 3 95		
JULY THE 31ST.	Ditto Ditto	1354 3 20		
AUGUST THE 7TH.	Remaining in my hands ..	116 3 17		
			2445 3 57	
	BALLANCE OUTSTANDING what due from Joseph Alvarez		71 1 40	
		Rupees ..	3322 3 92[*sic*]	
	Carried over Rupees ..		3322 3 92	

			Dr.	
Brought over Rupees ..			981	3 65
Brought over ..	32090	3		
Collected 1/9 of what Sowed in the Renters Oarts ..	639	1		
	32730	—		
sold at 6 Dungoys per Fanam ..	5455	—		
INTEREST on 30000 Dungoys lent to the Renters of the Salt Pans for 6 Months at 10 ℔ cent ℔ annum ..	250	—		
ACUSTOMARY PRESENT given to the Honble Company at reaping	113	—		
	5818	—		
at 5 Fans. ℔ Rupee ..			1163	2 40
GINGERLY GRAM & CHAMA for 1/9 of what sold			2	— 02
To RENT OF SALT PANS due in May last viz.—				
13 Salt Pans which pay annually	1187	— —		
5 Ditto which pay in Specie 6330 1/4 Parahs which was usually sold before the Rains set in, but the Price of Salt this Year being so low as 2 Rupees for 1000 Dungoys it was kept in hopes of getting more for it the ensuing Season and the Collector now Debts himself for it at the above Price ..	2110	01 —		
Amount of the Dirt taken out of the Pans	185	— —		
	3482	01 —		
at 5 fans. ℔ Rupee ..			696	1 65
Carried over Rupees ..			2843	3 72

			Cr.	
Brought over Rupees ..			3322	3 92
Carried over Rupees ..			3322	3 92

			Dr.
Brought over Rupees ..		2843	3 72
QUIT RENT ON HOUSES VIZ.—			
AT THE FEAST OF BIOU VIZ.—			
74 Houses on the Company's Land at 3¼ fans. ea ..	.222 — —		
43 Ditto Proprietors at 2 Fanams ea	86 — —		
	308 — —		
AT THE FEAST OF ONA VIZ.			
77 Houses on the Company's Land at 3 Fans. ea ..	231 — —		
4 Ditto Proprietors at Fans 2 ea	88 — —		
1 Moors Shop which pays ₱ Annum	6 — —		
12 Muckas ₱ Ditto ..	12 — —		
Duty on Fishing Netts ..	30 — —		
	367 — —		
	675 — —		
Deduct an Allowance of 1 Measure of Rice to those who pay in Time.	34 8 —		
	640 8 —		
at 5 fans. ₱ Rupee ..	..	128 —	40
GROUND RENT let out to the following persons at 4 ₱ Acre viz.	Rs.		
John Johnson .. 11 3 30 at 4 Rs. ₱ Acre	47 3 —		
John Frazer .. 37 2 26 at Do. Do.	150 2 60		
Joseph Alvarez .. 17 3 14 at Do. Do	71 1 40		
Joseph Carvalho .. 2 1 10 at Do. Do.	9 1 --		
John Sheppard .. 2 2 35 at Do. Do.	10 3 50		
Christopher Bilderbeck .. .. 2 1 12 at Do. Do.	9 1 20		
Leonard Lobes .. 11 2 — at Do. Do.	46 — —		
Joseph Nunes .. 1 2 01 at Do. Do.	6 — 10		
		351 —	80
Rupees ..		3323 —	92

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

₱ JOHN ROBINSON,
Collector.

TELLICHERRY, AUGUST THE 7TH. 1747.

		C.
Brought over Rupees ..	3322	3 92
Rupees	3322	3 92 [*sic*]

—— *AUGUST 1747* ——

REMARKS ON THE ABOVE VIZ.

INCREASE VIZ.

RENT OF COCONUT TREES is increased this Year Rupees 325. 3. —. from the Renters paying according to the Valuation made in Augst. 1745.

GROUND RENT is increased Rupees 8. —. —. two Acres more being let out this Year than the last.

DECREASE VIZ.

NELLY is decreased this Year Rupees 108. —. 67 from its not fetching so good a Price as it did the last Year and from a less quantity being Collected on what is Sown in the Renters Parts which pay 1/9 part of the produce.

GINGERLY GRAM & CHAMA Rupees 2. —. 08. a less quantity being Sown this Year than the last.

QUIT RENT ON HOUSES is decreased this Year 12. 2. 50 there being less Houses this Year than last.

CHARGES are decreased Rupees 9. —. 22 from not giving the Present at the Feast of Ona.

SALT is decreased this Year Rupees 992. 1. 30 from its Standing Charged at a very Small Value though probably it may fetch more hereafter from the Dirt being taken out of the Salt Pans fetching less and from 1500 Parahs being taken of the Rent of a Salt Pan last Year.

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREK^{RS}. SALES FOR MAY, JUÑE & JULY 1747.

Gunpowder	51 lbs	Country		at different Prices		..	11	3	32
Iron Europe	904½ lbs	..	.. at	D°.	..	..	80	1	60
Lead	6 lbs 9 ozs	..	.. at	D°.	..	..	—	2	39
Perpets	41¼ yards	..	.. at	D°.	..	..	30	3	40
Broad Cloth	9⅓ yards of Sorts		at	D°.	..	..	19	2	50
Garrison Stores	..	..	..	..	..	..	316	3	31
							460	—	52

TELLICHERRY, JULY 31ST. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ NICHOLAS STONESTREET,
Storekr.

THE ESTATE OF THE LATE ROBERT WHITE IN ACCOT. WTH. CHAZS. WATERS.

Dr.

1747	To Funeral Charges viz—			
JUNE THE 1ST.	Paid for Digging the Grave &a. ..	4 2 —		
	Paid Manoel Rodrigues for Sundries as per Bill	28 — —		
	D°. Mrs. Fondell as per Bill	21 — —		
			53 2 —	
5TH.	Paid the Serjeant who published the Outcry		1 — —	
	„ Commission on Rs. 447—1—40 at 5 ℘ cent amounts to		22 1 47	
			76 3 47	
10TH.	„ Ballance paid into the Honble Company's Treasury		397 — 43	
		Rupees ..	473 3 90	
13TH.	To Cash paid this day the undermentioned which was omitted in the above Account Viz.			
	Paid for a Coffin	4 — —		
	Paid John Frazer	4 — —		
			8 — —	
	NET BALEANCE remaining in the Honble Companys Treasury		389 — 43	
			397 — 43	

Cr.

MAY THE 25TH.	By the amount of his goods sold at out dry	447 1 40
	Cash found in his chest as ℘ Inventory	26 2 50
	Rups. ..	473 3 90
JUNE 10TH.	Ballance of the above account ..	397 — 43

TELLICHERRY, JUNE THE 13TH. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℘ CHA: WATERS.

— *AUGUST 1747* —

WROTE Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut in Answer to his Letters under the 6th. and 10th. Instant, and directed him to advise us how much Money he wants when he supplied, we recommended to him to send up the Necessaries already wrote for as also one hundred Pieces of Dungare and to keep such Articles as are for the Presidency in readiness that no Time may be lost when an Opportunity offers for sending them up. [Mr.] Douglas Letter to

SENT the Pattamar and Shroff who are to get Bills in favour of the Gentlemen at Fort St. David for the Amount of the eight Chests of Foreign Silver in a Toney for Callicut and by them wrote to Mr. Douglas directing him to dispatch them away to Penany whence they are to proceed Overland to Palliacattecherry. SUNDAY 15TH. [*sic*]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present MONDAY 17TH.

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.
JOHN ROBINSON. HUGH SYMMONS.

MR. JEYNSON delivered a Note to the Board Signifying that the Chief desired they might meet in order to Come to a Resolution about advancing Money for Cardamoms, as also to permit the Merchants to sell their Rice for what they Can get as the quantity issued by the Company is not near Sufficient to answer the Necessities of the poor Inhabitants and the Merchants will not Import any more if limited in their Sales concerning which he desires the Members will enquire further of Manoel Rodrigues. Cardamoms Advance of Money for that Article [as] also the Scarcity of Rice Considered of

WHO being Called in, acquaints the Board that what Rice is now imported is done by Stealth and in Small quantities of five, eight or ten Bales from Burgorah, the Cotiote Side & other parts Adjacent and that the Charges make it turn out to the Merchants about fourteen Fanams ℔ Bale. He was given to understand that our Intentions were not that the late Publication should any ways effect the Price of such Rice as might afterwards be Imported but only to prevent the Merchants who then had quantities by them from selling the same Extravagantly dear, The Board therefore RESOLVED to send two proper Persons into the Buzzar to Examine what quantities of Rice are now in the Warehouses and Shops and report the same to them. The Price fixed in the Publication not to affect the Rice wch may be now Imported. The Several Granaries to be Examined & Why.

CUNHAMOD (Cousin to Tycandy Cunialley) offering to Contract for the usual Annual quantity of Cardamoms which he promises to deliver in all the Month of January, and desiring an Advance of four Thousand Rupees (Rs. 4000. —. —.) It is AGREED to but he Could not be brought to fix the Price. Cardmoms Money Advanced for it.

Adjourned.

DISPATCHED a pattamar to Fort St. David with a Letter to the Deputy Govr. and Council, enclosing them Duplicate of our last under the 24th. Ulto. and advised them of our having sent the 15th. Instant two proper Persons, to Pallicattacherry and Ponda with a Commission to get Bills from the Merchants and Braminees there on Acct. in their favour to the Amot. of Sixty two Thousand Rupees (Rs. 62000.) that Sum being very nigh the Value of the eight Chests of foreign Silver allowing them 5 ℔ Cent Premium for their Trouble and the Money to be repaid here by us on their advising Receipt thereof. That we should dispatch in a Day or two a Subedar with one hundred and twenty nine Seepoys to their Assistance who have been advanced two Months Pay and Diet for their Passage; the Amount of which TUESDAY 18TH. Fort St. David Letter to

— *AUGUST 1747* —

with that given to those sent before we desired they would bring to the Credit of Bombay Presidency. That the Ship and Sloop mentioned in our last were still at Mahie the former having as we are informed Come from France and touched at the Mauritius. The four Men of War we advised them were at Goa the 30th. of June; we repeated our Request they would write us as often as any thing Occurred worth Notice and assured them we should do the same.

WEDNESDAY 19TH. Alexr. Douglas Letter from.

RECEIVED a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut advising only of his having sent us two thousand two hundred and twenty Small Bamboes forty large and one hundred and ten Small Baskets.

Militia sent to Fort St. David

ONE hundred and thirty Seepoys embarked in two Munchuas for Penany from whence they are to proceed Overland to Fort St. David; by them we sent a short letter to the Deputy Governour and Council enclosing them their Muster Roll and Duplicate of our Advices under the 18th. Instant.

Alexr. Douglas Lre to.

WROTE also to Mr. Douglas Resident at Callicut directing him immediately on Receipt of this letter to dispatch to Penany two Braminees for Guides to the above Seepoys and to send us by the return of the Munchuas three or four hundred Bales of Rice or as much as he Could get for the purchasing of which and other Expences we should send him a Supply of four Thousand Rupees. He is also ordered to send up such Articles as are in readiness for the Service of this place by the first Opportunity.

THURSDAY 20TH. Anjengo Letter to

WROTE to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in Answer to their Letter under the 27th. Ultimo and advised them that agreeable to their request we now sent them Mr. Josiah Farrin our Gunners Second Mate who had received his pay to the 31st. July inclusive as also thirty Rupees for his passage. That we should forward their packet for the Presidency by the first Opportunity. We enclosed them their Account Current (of which we took a Copy) and acquainted them it should be adjusted on Closing of our Books.

Treasure sent to Calicut.

SENT in a Toney to Callicut the Sum of four Thousand Rupees (Rs. 4000) for purchasing Rice and Carrying on that Factory's Charges of which Mr. Douglas was duely advised and directed to bring it to our Credit.

FRIDAY 21ST.

SAILED the French Ship from Mahie, she seemed to stand to the No.ward and it's said has on board a Considerable quantity of Rice Wheat Ghee, Oil &ca. by which we judge she is going to the Cormondell Coast in order to supply Pondicherry if possible though they give out She is bound to Goa and that these provisions are for the use of their Ships now at that Port.

Alexr. Douglas Lre to.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut enclosing us his Accounts for last Month (which are entered hereafter) as also an Account Remains from which he says he shall frame a Set of Books beginning the 1st. Instant and desires we will advise him the Price of the Robin of Pepper, the Musquets and Cartouch Boxes in order to bring them to Account. That these Toneys he intended to have dispatched the 15th. Instant but was prevented by bad Weather by wch. we shall receive two hundred and three Baskets more than mentioned in his letter under the 15th. (which accompanied the above) acknowledging receipt of ours under the 13th. He assures us that nothing on his part shall be wanting to send up the particulars Indented for as soon as possible. That the Timbers are provided but the Mucquas refuse Carrying them as yet, alledging that the Sea off Cota is too rough for towing any thing. That by these Toneys we shall also receive Sixteen Jarrs Containing thirty Eight Maunds (Mds. 38. —. —.) of Ghee two hundred and forty (240) Small Baskets and three and an half Candies (Cas. 3½) of Copaul Coir and desires for the present a Supply of three thousand Rupees (Rs. 3000).

1747 July	Cash.	Dr. Rs.	qrs.	reas.	1747	Cash.	Cr. Rs.	qrs	reas.
the 1st.	To Ballance of last Month	2905	3	81	13st.	By Tellicherry Factory Amount of this Months Disbursements	257	3	37
						By Ballance Carried to next Month	2648	—	44
		2905	3	81		Rupees ..	2905	3	81

Calliout, the 31st. of July 1747.

Errors Excepted.
℔ Alexander Douglas.

— *AUGUST 1747* —

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1747.

To petty charges		47	2 99
„ Board Wages		30	— —
„ Servants Wages		70	2 22
„ Account Presents		2	— —
„ Charges on Merchandise		12	4 77
„ Charges Extraordinary		6	— 88

Factory Charges at Tannore from 1st. Augst. 1746 to July 31st. 1747.

Account Presents	1	3	26	
Petty Charges	8	—	34	
House Repairs	24	—	22	
Servants Wages	54	3	69	
				88 3 51
				257 3 37 [*sic*]

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ ALEXR. DOUGLAS.

TUESDAY THE 25TH. Fort St. David Letter from.

ONE of our Pattamars returned this Evening from Fort St. David and brought us a letter from the Deputy Governour and Council dated the 8th. Instant wherein they advise us of the Arrival of the Bombay Castle Captain Brown the 1st. Instant. She had been detained upwards of three Months at the Cape by the Apollo and Anglesea Privateers Cruising off that Place from thence she proceeded to Bencoolen where Captain Brown meeting with an Order from them to repair to Fort St. David he accordingly Complied with it otherwise his Intention was to have proceeded to the Bay which they greatly fear will be the Case with the rest of the Expected Shipping should they miss of their Orders. By that Ship they had received a Seasonable Supply of Treasure though notwithstanding they still write to us to forward the Bills they desired as soon as possible and the remainder of the Seepoys as also not to omit sending the Men belonging to the three Europe Ships by the first Sea Conveyance that offers. That the Norfolk had been at Bencoolen and was sailed thence for China, Benjar her Consigned Port being blocked up by the Dutch. They advise us of the Arrival of the Exeter at Bengall and that the Severn will sail in about ten days for Europe. That they had delivered the Letter which we enclosed them from the Vice Roy of Goa to Commodore Griffin. At the same time we received the following Protest from Captain Joseph Collier.

SIRS,

Capt. Joseph Collier his Protest.

I received your Letter dated July the 13th. on the 26th. of said Month wherein you deny Complying with my request of sending my people on Account of the Season and for want of proper Conveyances when at the same time you knew of my Purser Mr. William Herbert's Resolution to Come for Fort St. David as on the next day and the Willingness of all my people as represented to William West Esqr. by Mr. Adams in the Presence of my said Purser.

And as on the 7th. Instant I received a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David informing me of their Apprehensions of the Enemy's Squadron being very shortly expected on this Coast and advising me to lose no time in departing from this place as I am a Loaded Ship and under my Dispatches so that upon mature Deliberation of the same I find it absolutely necessary to sail for Europe.

And as you have not thought proper to send my people as requested, I therefore in behalf of my Owners protest against you William West Esqr. &ca. Factors for detaining my said people and Declare you the said William West Esqr. &ca. Factors Answerable for all Losses and Damages that may arise or be Sustained in Consequence thereof.

— *AUGUST 1747* —

Given under my hand this 9th. day of August 1747.

JOSEPH COLLIER.

THURSDAY 27TH. Douglas Letter from.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 24th. in Answer to our Severals of the 15th. 19th. and 20th. Instant. He advises us of his having received the four Thousand Rupees (Rs. 4000. —. —.) and that the Corporal who went with the Treasure had deserted in order as we are informed to enter into the Samorines Service to whom he has wrote a Letter desiring he might be returned. That agreeable to our Orders he had dispatched two Braminees as Guides to the Seepoys who proceeded for Fort St. David the 20th. Instant. That on the two Munchuas we should receive four hundred and Six Bales (Bas. 406.) of Rice amounting to Rupees one Thousand and twenty Seven and ninety one Reas (Rs. 1027. —. 91) which what advanced to the Marcan being four Rupees (Rs. 4. —. —.) he should debt this Factory for. He adds that he sends likewise by the said Munchuas three Bales Containing ninety two Pieces of Dungaree twenty two Cardamom Chests three hundred thirty Six Small Baskets Eleven large Bamboe Mats forty nine Corge Small Bamboe Mats and five thousand Mats for embaling Pepper.

FRIDAY 28TH. Fort St. David Letter from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David enclosing Duplicate of their last under the 6th. they advise us of the Arrival of Bickan Caun with the Seepoys and Officers under his Command to whom they will give all possible encouragement, and that the two Months pay and one Months Diet advanced them by us shall be brot. to our Credit. The one Months Diet they imagine is not to be Continued but as they say their Agreement was to have Diet besides their pay they request us to Clear up the matter in order to Comply punctually with the Agreement we made with them In Case we Can get good Men they desire we will make up the Number five hundred.

Alexr. Douglas Letter from.

RECEIVED also a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas Residt. at Callicut advising of his having sent us 5000 Mats and Encloses a Packet from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo which served only to give Cover to that from the Gentlemen at Fort St. David.

MONDAY 31ST. Fort St. David Letter to.

WROTE to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David in Answer to their Severals of the 21st. Ultimo, 8th. and 28th. Instant and advised them that we should pay the Family's of those Seepoys mentioned in their List. We enclosed them a Monthly Account of Provisions to be allowed the Officers and Seepoys we sent them which we informed them was our Agreement and though the Terms are Certainly very Extravagant yet we were induced to Comply with them from the Scituation of our Honble Masters Affairs on their Side and the Strenuous manner in which they wrote to us for Assistance, & We assured them of our best Endeavours to make up the Number of Seepoys desired. That the five French Ships are still at Goa and the Ship and Brigantine which were at Mahie when we wrote last sailed thence a few days agoe but where they are bound to is uncertain.

SEPTEMBER TUESDAY THE 1ST. Alexr. Douglas Letter from.

RECEIVED a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut advising that he has had an Answer from the Samorine to what wrote him in regard to the Corporal who ran away whom he refuses to deliver up. He advises that by these Toneys we should receive four Candies (Cas. 4. —. —.) of Copaut Coir nineteen Jarrs Palls. Containing forty four Maunds and fifty Seven Palloens (Mds. 44. 57.) of Ghee and two hundred and thirty Small Baskets.

WEDNESDAY 2ND. The Boneta Sloop Imports.

IMPORTED the Boneta Sloop from Bombay Mr. Richard Southcot Master. She was built for the Service of Bengall River where she is bound to.

— *SEPTEMBER 1747* —

Mr. Robinson sent off to ye. Sloop for the Packet.

Extract of the Letter from Bombay.

Mr. Richard Southcot adivising us that his Orders were not to send off any thing out of the Vessel without a written Order signed by us which was to be delivered into his hands by a Covenant Servt. who must be personally known to him Mr. John Robinson was therefore immediately sent off for the Packet which gave Cover to a Letter from the Honble president & Council of Bombay dated the 21st. Ultimo, enclosing us Duplicate of one under the 9th. June (Original of which has not as yet been received) They advise of their having laden on the prementioned Sloop such Stores of our last Indent as she Could take in as also ten Chests of Treasure amounting to Rupees One hundred and eight thousand five hundred eighty nine three quarters and Seventy four reas (Rs. 108589. 3. 74.) and that they should Supply us further by the first Opportunity, but in the Interim to make use of the eight Chests of Foreign Silver formerly ordered for the Bay paying off the money we took up at Interest wn. our conveniences would admit. So soon as we have unloaded the Sloop the Warwicks people are to be put on board her in order to be delivered by the President & Council of Bengall to Captain Misenor we directing Captain Southcot to make the best of his way thither accordingly. They approve of the Terms made by Ally Rajah but that if he had paid a Sum Certain though somewhat less than fifteen thousand Rupees (Rs. 15000. —. —.) it would have been more Satisfactory and add that as it seems to be Consented to only by a Majority of our board and not the whole they desire to know who among us Could object thereto with the reasons for it. They approve of our bartering the Cotton for pepper as also the Small presents made the King of Cotiote and the Young Prince. That in regard to the Peas landed here by Captain Norton for his Majesty's Ships we are directed to follow the Honble Presidt. & Council of Bengall their Orders or those of the Gentlemen at Fort St. David should they in the Interim want them to be sent thither. That should the Chief and Factors at Anjengo write us for money for their Cloth Investment we are to supply them by proper Opportunities for which purpose they will Constantly Supply us. The Letter from the Commodore and Council of Cochin being of the same purport with a Notification ordered by way of Reply agreeable to which we are to frame an Answer. They Permit of Captain Fishers resigning in whose place of Commodant [*sic*] they appoint Captain Thomas Mostyn whom Captain Forbes is to releive at Anjengo. Ensign Bilderbeck and Johnson to be Lieutenants the former to Command the Company late Captain Fondells and latter that belonging for the present to Captain fforbes, and in Consequence of the Recommendation given to the Honble President of Serjeants Paul Beuther Edward Target, and George Harris they enclosed Ensigns Commissions for them as also for the prementioned Officers. They admire that Captain Collier should have dispatched the Express Boat as She and the Ships Warwick and Augusta were by them absolutely put under the Direction of Captain Tedd. They wish therefore we had been full in acquainting them what Time that Boat left the Ships with the Distance they were off also, when, how far Distant and how long she was employed in looking out for the Ships, likewise what sort of Weather we had at that time and after with our Opinion whether the Weather and Time would have permitted of our Loading Goods on the Several Ships as directed in their Letter of the 28th. of April last. All which Queries being of Importance for them to know they desire us to be very Circumstantial in our Answer as also in our Address to the Honble Company. Enclosed we received a Temporal Commission from the Mayors Court to the Chief and two Senior Factors with Instructions Concerning Deceased Persons Estates at this Settlement to which they direct us to pay a due regard and that as Captain Tondells Widdow and some other Persons will by Virtue thereof obtain Letters of Administration to sd. Estate they recommend to us to make due Claim thereon for what he died indebted to the Honble Company. That they had laden on this Sloop a few Stores for the Service of Anjengo Factory which we are to receive and send thither by the first Opportunity that offers, and Supply the Gentlemen there with as much Lead as we Can possibly on their applying for it. That a French Ship of about five hundred Tons supposed to be the Princess Mary taken at Fort St. George had Permission from the Portuguese to winter at Goa but not being able to go over that Barr proceeded to Gogo

— *SEPTEMBER 1747* —

where she arrived about the beginning of June and they are lately informed that she was Stranded there sometime last Month as they were hauling her ashore. Her Crew Consisting of one Hundred and fifty Europeans and fifty black Fellows with what Effects were Saved were to be transported to Surat in boats hired for that purpose. They order us to send them by the next Express Boat two Chests of Wax Candles out of the quantity last Indented for.

The Duplicate of their Letter of the 9th. of June as abovementioned acknowledges the receipt of Ours under the 20th. of April ℔ Ramban Express Boat. That we shall be duely Supplied with Cash in order to make further Purchases of Pepper when they hope we may be able to get it still Cheaper than Sixty five Rups. and an half (Rs. 65½) ℔ Candy. That they have received the Gunny Bags which we indented for from Bengall which will likewise be sent by the first proper Conveyance. That the Princess of Wales arrived at Bengall the 12th. of March last and by Advices from the President and Council they imagine she will be sent to this Coast in order to be filled up for Europe in Case therefore of her being Consigned directly to this Port we are ordered to observe what those Gentlemen may write us Concerning her. That this Letter goes by way of Goa to be forwarded to us from thence by Padre Joañ Alexander and recommended to us to send immediate Advices on the Arrival of the Europe Ships as likewise on their Departure.

AT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY 2.

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. HUGH SYMMONS.
JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

The Advices from Bombay Recd.

READ the General Letter from the Hoñble president and Council of Bombay dated the 21st. of August as also a Duplicate of that under the 9th. of June Extracts of which precede this Consultation. Read also the Form of an Answer to be given by us to the Letter from the Commodore and Council of Cochin in regard to the Eastward, to which the Secretary is directed to pay a due regard.

The Treasure and Stores ordered ashore from the Sloop.

ORDERED that the Treasure and Stores of this Place as also those for Anjengo be immediately landed, and that the latter be sent thither by the first Convenient Opportunity together with the Packet received from the Presidency for that Settlement.

The Several Commissions Recd. delivered to ye. Chief.

The Commissions we received for Lieutenants Bilderbeck and Johnson, as also for Ensigns Beuther Target and Harris were given to the Chief in order to be delivered by him to the prementioned Officers.

Adjourned.

Anjengo Letter to

DISPATCHED a Toney with our Letter under yesterdays date to the Gentlemen at Anjengo as also one to Mr. Alexander Douglas, in the former we acknowledged Receipt of theirs under the 16th. Ultimo with the packet from the Gentlemen at Fort St. David, and Communicated to them the News we had from that place. In our Letter to Mr. Douglas we acknowledged receipt of his Severals under the 21st. 24th. and 26th. Ultimo with the Sundries mentioned, but for the future the Warehousekeeper Pay Master and Storekeeper will send him Indents for such

— *SEPTEMBER 1747* —

Articles as are wanting, to whom he is ordered to write Seperately by the Boats which bring the Stores. As Toneys are more Chargeable than Munchuas he is desired to advise when he has Sufficient to load them that we may send the latter.

FRIDAY 4TH. Alexr. Douglas Letter from

RECEIVED two Letters dated Yesterday from Mr. Alexander Douglas in one he requests us to send him two Maunds of Nails for the Cardamom Chests and in the other acknowledges the receipt of ours under the 1st. Instant and acquaints us of his sending by this Munchua fifteen Thousand Mats for embaling pepper as also eighty Small Baskets. That in the Munchua goes also an European who Came from Cochin to enter into our Military here whom he has Supplied with Provisions during his Stay at Callicut as likewise for his Passage.

Anjengo Letter to.

DISPATCHED a Toney this Evening to Anjengo with the Packet received from the Presidency from that Settlement and in a Short Letter to the Chief and Factors advised them that we should send their Treasure and Stores by Captain Forbes who is to have Captain Mostyn's Company and he to Come here in the room of Captain Thomas Fisher.

SUNDAY 6TH. The Boneta Sloop Sails, & the Warwicks People sent on her to Bengall.

THE Boneta Sloop Captain Richard Southcot sailed this Afternoon for Bengall on whom we sent the Warwick's people with Directions to him to deliver them to the Honble President & Council of Bengall or to Captain Robert Misenor in Case of meeting with him in his Passage.

Bengall Letter to.

BY her wrote a Letter to the Honble President & Council of Fort William advising that we had agreeable to the Orders received from Bombay put on board the Boneta Sloop the Warwicks people whom we desired they would deliver to Captain Misenor. That as Commodore Griffin has in a private Letter to the President refused having any thing to say in regard to the Peas landed here by Captain Robert Norton in the Month of January last we are to follow such Directions they may please to give us in relation thereto unless the Governour and Council of Fort St. David should desire us to send them thither when in such Case we are to Comply with their request.

MONDAY 7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
WILLIAM JEYNSON. HUGH SYMMONS.
JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

The Boneta Sloop's Advices Reperused. & the Several Resolutions taken thereupon.

REPERUSED the General Letter received by the Boneta Sloop from the Presidency and as we are desired in Case our Conveniencies will admit to pay off the eighty Thousand Rupees taken up of the Old Linguist with the Interest thereon It is AGREED that we immediately discharge the same as we have now a Sufficient Stock of Cash to Serve us till we may be further Supplied. ORDERED therefore that the Secretary acquaint him of this our Resolution.

AND as we are also directed to advise them particularly in regard to Ships Warwicke, Ilchester and Severn their Departure from Mount Dilly The Secretary is therefore ORDERED to get the best Information he Can that we may be more particular in our next General Advices to the Presidency Concerning it and Messs. Robinson and Stonestreet being the two Members who objected to the Terms of the Peace made with Ally Rajah they are also directed to give in their reasons for the same for their being transmitted thither by the first Opportunity.

—— SEPTEMBER 1747 ——

THE Storekeeper representing that the Cow hides received by the Boneta Sloop are rotten and not fit for use it is AGREED that they be inspected by a Committee of Council who are to report their Condition to the board.

IT IS AGREED also that the Secretary prepare a Letter in Answer to one received sometime since from the Commodore and Council at Cochin wherein they prohibit Carrying on any trade to the Eastern Islands and that he duly observe the Form of the Notification sent us from the Presidency in framing the said Answer.

CAPTAIN Roderick Forbes being ordered by our Superiors to Anjengo the Chief is desired to direct him to get himself in readiness for that purpose as also for Captain Bilderbeck to take Charge of the late Captain ffandells Company and Captain Johnson that of Captain Forbe's.

AS it is recommended to us to take Care to recover what may be owing to the Honble Company by the late Captain Tondell It is AGREED so soon as any Persons apply for Letters of Administration to Call on them for the same and that we pay a due Obedience to the Commission sent us by the Mayors Court at Bombay.

COMBEM ALLIPY being here and Offering to Contract with us for fifty Candies of Pepper at Rs. Sixty three the Candy which he has ready to deliver in, It is AGREED that we accept the Offer and that its Amount being Rupees three thousand one hundred and fifty (Rs. 3150. —. —.) be advanced him out of the Treasury. Pepper Contracted for

EXAMINED & PASSED the following Accounts Vizt. Accounts Passed.

TREASURY ACCOUNT for last Month the Ballance of which being Rupees ninety thousand eight hundred and Sixty eight three quarters and forty two reas (Rs. 90868. 3. 42) as ℔ Account entered after this Consultation is ORDERED to be Examined by Messs. Hugh Symmons and Nicholas Stonestreet.

MANOEL RODRIGUES his Account of the Rents & Revenues of Moylan and Tellicherry ending the 31st. of July last the Ballance of which being Fanams one thousand three hundred and nine Vis (Fans. 1300. 9.) is ORDERED to be paid into the Treasury and the Account entered after this Consultation.

Vis

Adjourned.

Cash.			Dr.		
174[illegible]					
August	1st.	To Ballance brought from last Month ..	126701	—	25
	18	„ John Robinson Collector of ye. Rents & Revenues of Durmapatam received of him in part of last Years Revenues	116	3	17
			126817	3	42

Cash.		Per Contra.			Cr.
1747					
August	1st.	By Domingo Rodrigues advanced him on a Contract of 8000 Bales of Rice as ℔ Consultation of this Date ..	16000	—	—
	18th.	„ Tycandy Cunialley advanced him this day for Cardamoms	4000	—	—
	21st.	„ Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut remitted him for purchasing Stores and Defraying the Factory Expences	4000	—	—
	31st.	„ Hugh Symmons Pay Master advanced him for Carrying on his Disbursements	12000	—	—
			36000	—	—
		By Ballance Carried to next month ..	90817	3	42
		Rupees	126817	3	42

Tellicherry. September, the 1st. 1747.

Errors Excepted.

℔ William West.
William Jeynson.
Hugh Symmons.
John Robinson.
Nicholas Stonestreet.

RENTS & REVENUES AT MOYLAN. — DR.

			Fanams.	Tars.	Fanams.	Tars.
1747						
MAY 30TH.	To Nelly Collected from 73 Verges		30610	—		
	Ditto lent at Interest 15000 —					
	Proffit & Loss for Gain thereon from June 1746 to Anno 1747 being twelve Months 1500 —.					
			16500	—		
	„ Ditto from Oarts		30	—		
			47140	viz		
			Fans.	Tars.		
	20040 at 6 Dungoys ₱ Fanam.		3340	—		
	4812 at 6¼ Dº. ₱ Dº.		770	—		
	20940 at 5¾ Dº. ₱ Dº.		3643	7		
	1339 at 5½ Dº. ₱ Dº.		243	4		
					7996	11 —
	To Produce of 17 Oarts ..		292	8		
	„ 8 Dungoys of Gingerly Collected from Oarts ..		2	4		
	„ 23 Buticas at Moylan at 10 each	230				
	1 Dº. at Dº. ..	5				
	24 Shops.	235 at				
	2½ ₱ Fanam ..		94	—		
	44 Tivee Houses under Moyland and Putney @.	Fans. 6 Fans. 264 —				
	10 Dº. of Tequem Baddies at ..	Fans. 4 40 —				
	54	304 —				
	Deduct 1 Measure of Rice ₱ Fanam is 76 at 2½ ..	30 6				
			273	10		
					662	6 —
	Carried over ..				8659	1

RENTS & REVENUES OF MOYLAN. — CR.

		Fanams.	Tars.	
1747				
MAY THE 30TH.	By Nelly given for Cultivating the D Verges 15000 at 6 Dungoys ₱ Fanam	2500	—	—
	„ Pay to Cutty Putterah for 12 Months at Fanˢ. 25 ₱ Month .. .. .. 300 —			
	Ditto to Nair Boys .. 98 —			
	Covering a Butika .. 24 —			
		422	—	—
JULY THE 29TH.	„ Cash paid into the Honble Company's Treasury	5250	—	—
	„ Ballance delivered to the Chief William West Esqr.	1300	9	—
	Carried over ..	9472	9	

RENTS & REVENUES AT MOYLAN—*cont.* DR.

				Fanams.	Tars.
		Brought over Fanams ..		8659	1
1747 MAY 30TH.	146 Buticas at 4 Fanams ..		584 —		
	8 Banksalls at 5 Fanams ..		40 —		
				624	—
	Fishing Nets 16½ Vizt.	Fans. Tars.			
	12½ at Fans. 15 ..	187 8			
	4 at Moylan at 15 Fanams ..	60 —			
	16½	247 8			
	Deduct wh. is paid to ye. Prince ..	90 —			
			157 8		
	32 Houses at Moylan		32 —		
				189	8
		Fanams ..		9472	9

RENTS & REVENUES OF MOYLAN—*cont.* CR

		Fanams.	Tars.
	Brought over ..	9472	9
	Fanams ..	9472	9 —

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ MANOEL RODRIGUES.

— *SEPTEMBER 1747* —

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 30th. Ultimo wherein they advise us of Mr. Josiah Farrins Arrival there the 28th. and request a Supply of ten or twenty Thousand Rupees to Carry on their Investment which otherwise they shall be obliged to put a Stop to. Anjengo Letter from

A pattamar returned this Afternoon from Fort St. David who brought only some private Advices from that place as also a Letter from Commodore Griffin to the Vice Roy of Goa which is recommended to the Care of the Chief but no particular news only that the English Squadron were still off Pondicherry. The above Letters Came by way of Callicut and was forwarded from thence by Mr. Alexander Douglas. WEDNESDAY 9TH. Private Advices from Fort St. David

A Pattamar was dispatched to go in eleven Days by way of Penany with a Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David, enclosing them Duplicate of our last under the 31st. Ultimo, as also one to Capt. Robert Misenor of the Ship Warwicke, which we desired they would forward to him. We advised them of our Superiors Orders in regard to our keeping the foreign Silver, in Consequence of which we had put a Stop to the Negotiation set on foot for remitting it's Amount by Bills, but assured them of our readiness to assist them whenever they may please to acquaint us of their Necessities and that as fast as Seepoys Came from the Northward we should send them till we Compleated the Number of Men requested. In a Postcript we informed them of the Arrival of three French Ships at Mangulore where they are taking in Rice. SATURDAY 12TH. Fort St. David Lre to

THE prementioned Letter to Captain Robert Misenor only advises of our having sent his people on board the Boneta Sloop Captain Richard Southcot, who had Orders to deliver them to him in Case of meeting with him in his passage, otherwise to the President & Council of Bengall. Capt. Misenor Lre to him Concerning his people.

WROTE the following Letter to the Commodore and Council at Cochin which we enclosed to the Gentlemen at Cannanore desiring them to forward it by the first Opportunity.

TO THE HONBLE REGNICUS SEIRSMA
COMMODORE FOR AFFAIRS OF THE NOBLE
NETHERLANDS COMPANY &CA. COUNCIL AT COCHIN.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS,

WHEREAS we received from you a Letter dated the 17th. of May N.S. the the 23d. following O.S. importing that your Noble and high Government of India in Batavia had taken a Resolution no longer to tolerate Commerce in General through the Streights of Sunda and Malacca Claiming likewise an Exclusive Priviledge of Trade to the Islands Eastward of them not only to such as they have right but also to others where the Honble English East India Company always have had and hitherto enjoyed a free open Trade without presuming to prohibit others from the same Priviledge. To the end therefore that those Trading under the Protection of our Honble Company may not be Discouraged from Carrying on their lawfull Commerce in those parts we are now to acquaint you that we shall Give Publick Notice that they are fully Authorised to Carry on their Trade as Usual, & which is Conformable to the Powers derived unto the Honble Company from his Present Majesty George the Second of Great Britain France and Ireland King Defender of the Faith. Letter to the Dutch at Cochin in Respect of our Priviledge of Trading to the Eastwd.

We have the Honour to be
HONBLE SIR & SIRS & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS
Your most Obedt. Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY,
SEPTEMR. 12TH. 1747.

— *SEPTEMBER 1747* —

MONDAY 14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

Treasure Agreed to be sent to Anjengo as also to Callicut

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo having wrote to us very Strenuously for a Supply of twenty Thousand Rupees (Rs. 20000. —. —.) for Carrying on their Investment It is AGREED that we send it away this Evening in a Toney together with two Thousand Rupees (Rs. 2000. —. —.) more for Mr. Douglas agreeable to his Letter Extract of which follows this Consultation and as an Opportunity for sending the Stores we have lying here will soon offer for Anjengo It is AGREED likewise to forward them.

Captain Forbes his House seized on as a Security for his Debt to ye. Compy.

THE Accomptant Mr. Hugh Symmons representing to the Board that Captain Roderick Forbes is still largely indebted to the Honble Company on Account Cloathing, It is AGREED that we make a Seizure of his House and sell the same at publick Outcry, And in Case it should not produce the Amount of his Debt that we then write to Mr. Bourchier (as he is Shortly going to Anjengo) to recover the remainder from his pay.

Adjourned.

Cota Marcan Advice of his taking a Munchua of Rice

A Munchua belonging to the Merchants at this place having been taken a little to the Northward of Durmapatam loaded with Rice from Mangulore and the Chief being informed of it by people who Came Overland from Cannanore, sent out some Armed Toneys and retook her and made also the Toney belonging to the Rogue a Prize who were Carrying away the said Munchua to Cota they being all Moors belonging to that place and Cannanore. In this Toney was taken the Cota Marcar's head Officer, Cunialley Moopa but he received such a Wound in his Head that he died the same Night as did also two more, and the rest remain prisoners. They were all brought Ashore about an hour after Sunsett, but our Boats being Chased in by four others from the Three French Men of War lying off between this place and Mahie we were obliged to Secure their retreat with Armed Munchuas. The Cota Marcars people with their Prize were about two Leagues from Tellicherry when our Toneys engaged them.

The Muncua retaken & Cota Mercars people made Prisoners.

Ships Import at Mahie

THIS Morning three French Ships arrived at Mahie they Came from Goa and Mangulore, and on their first appearing in Sight the Treasure & Stores received ℔ Boneta Sloop for Anjengo were dispatched away with Captain Forbes and his Family in the Barge when we Wrote the Chief and Factors a short Letter of Advice. The Treasure for Callicut was detained as we imagined the Moors at Cota will fit out Boats in order to intercept Ours.

Fort St. David Lre to

DISPATCHED a pattamar Express to Fort St. David with a letter to the Deputy Governour and Council enclosing them Duplicate of our last under the 12th. and advised the Arrival of the above French Ships at Mahie and that we should write them further so soon as we get any Intelligence of their Proceedings.

Alex. Douglas Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 11th. Instant wherein he advises of his sending us two Chests of Wax Candles Containing nine Maunds with Sundry other Necessaries He requests us to Supply him with two Thousand Rupees as the two Maunds of Nails for Cardamom Chests he wrote for under ye. 3d.

— *SEPTEMBER 1747* —

THE Pattamar who was dispatched the 12th. Instant to Fort St. David being Chaced by the French boats returned back and went this Morning Overland. TUESDAY 15TH.

WROTE to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut enclosing him our Pay Masters Receipt for 897 Bamboes received by two Toneys. One Thousand we advised him was taken by the French and that as yet the other Toney was not arrived, we therefore Directed him not to send up any more Things untill he received our further Orders. We forwarded the Nails for the Cardamom Chests. Alexr. Douglas Lre to

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Council at Cannanore in Answer to ours under the 12th. Instant wherein they advise us that they should immediately forward the Packet we enclosed them for the Commodore and Council of Cochin. Cannanore Lre from

RECEIVED from Callicut in Eleven Toneys Twenty two Timbers with a Short Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas. THURSDAY 17TH. Sundries recd. from Calicut

WROTE to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut ordering him to forward the Necessaries he may have in readiness as fast as possible as the French Chief has returned the Bamboes lately taken out of our Toneys. We advised him of the Action of our people taking a Toney belonging to Cota Marcan, Cautioning him to be on his Guard, lest the Moors of that place should Endeavour to seek a Revenge for which reason we did not think proper to send the two Thousand Rupees (Rupees 2000. —. —.) he wrote for till we know whether Cota Marcan would fit out any Boats or not. He is ordered to send us up by the first Opportunity four Maunds of Country Twine. Alexr. Douglas Lre to ..

WROTE also to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo enclosing them Invoice of the Treasure and Stores sent them the 14th. Instant and advised them of our taking a Boat belonging to Cota Marcan. That we shall draw out an Account Current with their Factory to the 31st. of July last and send it by the first Convenient Opportunity in order for its being Adjusted with theirs. Anjengo Lre to

BY Letters from Goa to the Portuguese Factor at Mangulore, It is said that three French Ships were Cruising off Bombay, that they had taken an English Europe Ship with above three Lack of Rupees in Treasure beside her Cargoe of Goods and they further add that the said Ship Came either from Mocha or Persia. FRIDAY 18TH. Advice of a Europe Ship being taken by French Privateers

THE Old Linguist writes to his Brother Manoel Rodrigues from Cannanore that Padre Ignatius whom he met there told him that the Spaniards had Certainly taken Eight of our Company's Ships and four Men of War as they were Coming to India and that some French Ships were daily Expected to join the three now in Mahie which were to sail on a Cruise in a day or two and return again to wait their Arrival. SATURDAY 19TH. 8 Cos. Ships & 4 Men of War taken by the Spaniards Advice of

THE Centaur Mars and Brilliant three French Ships sailed from Mahie having only been three [*sic*] Six days. It is reported by the French themselves that they are going on a Short Cruise but we imagine they are really designed to push for Pondicherry notwithstanding the Monsoon. SUNDAY 20TH. Ships Sail from Mahie

THE Dutch have lately reinforced their Garrison at Cannanore in Expectation of Angrias Coming to land there by the Connivance of Ally Rajah. Cannanore lately Reinforced & why

DISPATCHED a Pattamar early this Morning to Fort St. David with a letter advising the Governour and Council of the sailing of the prementioned French Ships from Mahie. MONDAY 21ST. Fort St. David Lre to

WROTE also to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo and advised them likewise of the Sailing of the above French Ships. In Case they should get Notice of their Designs we desired them to send us immediate Notice. Anjengo Lre to

RECEIVED from Mr. Alexander Douglas a Letter dated the 19th. Instant advising us of his Sending Sundry Necessaries and that he will procure the Twine we wrote for. That Cota Marcan Continues very quiet as yet not having fitted out any boats to Cruize on ours. Douglas Lre from .

— *SEPTEMBER 1747* —

Anjengo Lre from.

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo write us under the 12th. Instant that they ordered Captain Mostyn to get himself in readiness to proceed hither by the first Opportunity. That by a Dutch Ship which passed their Port for Columbo and who Came from Batavia they learn that two of our Honble Masters Ships were sailed for China, four of this Years were in Batavia bound to that Port and that the Norlforlk [*sic*] was met in the Streights of Sunda. As they are in want of Lead and Iron they desire us to acquaint them what quantity we Can Spare of each that they may indent accordingly to Bombay. They enclosed us a Letter for the Presidency which they request us to forward by the first Opportunity.

TUESDAY 22ND. Sundries recd. from Callicut.

Received from Callicut ten Thousand Billets of Firewood with twenty four Teak Timbers as also two Short Letters of Advice from Mr. Alexr. Douglas.

WEDNESDAY. 23D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

The Prince presented Wth 3000 Rs. & why

THE Prince being Come to the Fort the Chief agreeable to the Resolution of Council the 23d. of July last presented him with three Thousand Rupees in the name of the Honble Company as an Acknowledgement for his past Services which he accepted with great professions of Friendship and Assurances of his readiness to assist us on all future Occasions. His Highness added that notwithstanding our being in Amity with Ally Rajah, he hoped we would not assist him in Case he might hereafter prove troublesom for which purpose he desired the Chief would give him an Ola, his Highness was thereupon desired to draw out the Ola he wanted when it would be Considered and an Answer given him by tomorrow.

Adjourned.

FRIDAY 25TH. Advices from Bombay by mr a Patt. Boat.

A Pattamar boat arrived this Evening from Bombay and brought a private Letter from the Governour to the Chief advising of the Anson Captain Foulis being taken off Bombay by two French Men of War one of 58 Guns and the other 50 but that the Treasure was saved by one of the Boats which were before sent out by the Honble the President to advise all Shipping of the above Men of War, that the Portfeild Captain Dabbadie was happily towed into Bassein the Day before the Anson was taken which was on the 2d. Instant.

As also from Capts. Foulis & Blackford at Goa

The said Boat having been at Goa brought Letters from Captain Foulis and Captain Blackford dated the 20th. Instant Confirming the above and advise further that the Privateers had also taken the Fuckero Maracub Captain Purnell belonging to the Dutch at Batavia which Ship with the Anson they had brought into Goa that one of them staid to refit and the other with the two prizes were sailed for Mahie and as Ships were this Evening in Sight of this Port we judge them to be the same.

— *SEPTEMBER 1747* —

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY 25TH.

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

Ola to the Prince Approved of.

The Chief lays before the Board translate of an Ola from the Prince as delivered him the 23d. Instant, with the Answer proposed by him to be given, which being read, is approved of and its Extract ORDERED to follow this Consultation.

Adjourned.

The prementioned Ola from the Chief to the Prince as follows viz.

The Chiefs Ola to the Prince.

The Royal Writing delivered by your Highness and read in your Presence before me and the Gentlemen of Council I have duely Considered, and in regard to the Protection given to the Modeliar the same was done at the request and Desire of your Highness's Ancestors to the Honble Company but when our people were sent to Billiapatam for that purpose, they had no Orders to oppose your Brother, nor was it ever intended that your Royal Family should be hindered from Granting such Priviledges to any of your Vassals or Subjects as they might think proper to bestow. I am therefore inclined to beleive your Majesty has been misinformed in relation to this Affair for neither the Honble Company or the General of Bombay do in the least desire that I or any of their Chiefs should at all meddle or interfere in the Government of your Country or Concern ourselves about such Priviledge or favour you may think fit to bestow on any of your said Subjects so they do not tend to destroy the Honble Company's Trade As to your Expence of Money Loss of people and ruin of your Land the same was occasioned by your Forces joining with our open and Declared Enemy Ally Rajah and acting in Concert with him at a time he was at War with the Honble Company in order to evade paying his Family Debt to them. But to prevent any future Differences or Misunderstandings between your Highness and the Honble Company it will not be improper that you send such people to the Chief as Can talk Portuguese and you Can securely Confide in by which means you will be Satisfied that every Thing is transacted according to your own Orders and Directions. And as you are pleased to say that the late Chief has renewed the Ancient Friendship between your Royal Family and the Honble Company. I do hereby promise in their Behalf that the same shall be Continued and that your Royal House shall on all proper Occasions be Assisted by the Honble Company.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY 25TH.

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

Domingo Rois Lre from him Read &

The Chief acquaints the Board that his reason for Calling them together a Second time was his having just then received a letter from Domingo Rodrigues who requested it might be immediately delivered in order to Clear himself before

—— *SEPTEMBER 1747* ——

Ordered to be Translated.

the Council (as also the Prince he being now here) of Aspersions Cast on him by the late Chief His Highness being therefore desired to be present and acquainted with the above made Answer that it being now late desired the Affair might be deferred till another Opportunity and accordingly took his leave. The letter therefore was directed to be sent to be translated against the next meeting.

Adjourned.

SATURDAY 26TH. Three Ships Anchor between this place & Mahie.

ABOUT nine in the Morning the Ships mentioned yesterday appeared in Sight and at Noon Anchored near two Leagues of this place. The large Ship had French Colours and the other two English with the Union downwards.

Advices in respect to Ships Heathcote Stretham and Durrington.

WE hear the Heathcote Captain Cape parted with Captain Foulis in the Latti-
oo
tude of 27 South about the 20th. of April bound to Mocha but she has not as yet been there or at Bombay neither are the two Expected Ships Stretham and Durrington arrived. The Company's Factory at Gombroon is expected to be withdrawn on Account of some Troubles which prevented the Ansons Broad Cloth being Landed there.

Mr. Dudley Letter to.

WROTE a short Letter to Mr. Dudley enclosing him Copy of Domingo Rodrigues's Letter with its Translate in English.

Fort St. David Le from

IN the Evening received a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David dated the 7th. Instant enclosing Duplicate of their last under the 8th. Ultimo. They acknowledge receipt of ours under the 18th. of August advising them of our Resolution to remit them the Amot. of the eight Chests of Foreign Silver which on its Arrival they say shall be brought to the Credit of the Presidency, that the Recruit of Seepoys we proposed sending them would be very acceptable and whatever Advances we may make them they shall Credit Bombay They add further that Commodore Griffin with his Squadron was sailed from Fort St. David on a Cruise but were daily expected back and that they shall Constantly advise us of all further Occurrences on that Side. In a Postcript they advise us of the Severns sailing for Europe the 21st. of August.

THE Chief dispatched a Pattamar to Fort St. David with advice of the Arrival of the prementioned French Ship and her Prize at Mahie.

MONDAY 28TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

Lres. from Domingo Roiz & Mr. Dudley Read.

THE letter from Domingo Rodrigues as delivered in the 25th. Instant having been translated is read as also one from Mr. Dudley both which are ORDERED to be entered hereafter and as they are attending without the Secretary is directed to Call them in and also to request the Prince would either permit the Board to wait on him or to Come in himself which he did immediately.

Questions put to the Prince by Domingo Rodrigues.

DOMINGO RODRIGUES then asking his Highness whether he dictated the Ola dated the 31st. of May last wherein were many injurious Reflections on Mr. Dudley the Prince replied that he had already given an Answer to that point the 23d. Instant, but Mr. Dudley declaring that the Prince told him by Chandu that the Old Linguist

—— *SEPTEMBER 1747* ——

did dictate the said Ola, his Highness answered that the Ola was wrote and brot. him by Unichy Nair and Ambu Namby and they being asked by whom it was indicated the latter said it was done by direction of the Old Linguist. Domingo Rodrigues then declared he knew nothing more of the Ola than that the Prince intended to write such a one to the present Chief and that when Mr. Robinson was afterwards sent to Cherrica to attend at the Anniversary the Prince desired he would remind the Chief of such parts of the said Ola as he had neglected answering to.

Ambu Namby & Unichy Nair Contradict each other in Respect to Who indicated the Ola

And Domingo Rodrigues also desiring leave of his Highness to lay open before the Chief and Council what he and his Ministers had frequently told him Concerning the Injuries intended him by Mr. Dudley the Prince said it was now too late but that he would hear it another time.

Domingo Roiz desires to lay open other Injuries intended him by Dudley but the Prince stops him.

The Chief's Answer to the Princes Ola as entered in the Diary under the 25th. Instant being delivered to his Highness he immediately took his Leave.

The Chiefs Ola deld the Prince.

Adjourned.

To William West Esqr.
Chief &ca. Council at Tellicherry.

Sir & Sirs,

Our Prince of his own Accord and his Ministers have several times given me to understand that the late Chief Mr. George Dudley had by Promises and Threats endeavoured to injure me as I am averse to Disputes or Complaints I have hitherto waved taking any Notice of it knowing at the same time that if I had stirred in this matter it would have given the Prince an opportunity of taking some wrong Measures which in our Circumstances ought Industriously to be avoided. But now I am informed that the said former Chief before the present one and the Gentlemen of Council mentioned something to our Prince which affected me (while I was at Cannanore) which being a Complaint and Publick Suspicion it does not become me any longer to be Silent, therefore entreat Gentlemen in the most humble manner that whatever Complaints the late Chief may have to Exhibit against me, be declared in your presence, the prince's and mine, that I may (which is very reasonable) have an Opportunity of Clearing myself, and likewise be pleased to permit that I may in the presence of the said Gentleman lay before you those Circumstances which said prince and his Ministers acquainted me of relating to the Injuries designed me.

Mr. Dudley's Lre in respect to Domingo Rodrigues.

The Uneasiness the said Mr. Dudley has occasioned me and mine, and the little Confidence he has reposed in us, I little regard and have imputed it to his being ignorant of the Portuguese and Mallabar Languages, which induced him to be Guided by his Boy Chandu in matters relating to the Country Government, but the Gentlemen under whom me and mine have Served since the first Establishment of this Settlement of Tellicherry to this present time understood one or both of these Languages and unto whom we are very well known and by the Favour of God some of them are still in being at Bombay and in England.

Having a great Desire to preserve my good name is the only Motive for giving you this Trouble which entreat you will regard.

I am
Gentlemen
Your most Humble and Obedient Servant,
Domingo Rodrigues.

Tellicherry,
Septr. 25th. 1747.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1747* ——

To WILLIAM WEST ESQR.
PROVISIONAL CHIEF &CA. FACTORS OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR & SIRS,

Mr. Dudleys Lre in respect to Domingo Rodrigues.

I have received your favour of the 26th. Instant the same night with the Copy of Senhor Domingo Rodrigues letter to you and its Translate in English by which I observe he says that the Prince of his own Accord and his Ministers told him that I had by Promises and Threats endeavoured to injure him, that I have occasioned Uneasiness to him and his family and I reposed little Confidence in them with other unjust and false insinuations in no wise becoming him to say of me upon such Slender Grounds. I was Charged under the Princes own hand in May last with not taking much notice of his Affairs and hearkening to some Ignorant people which it is said in the Ola occasioned some Disorder and was owing to my Disregard of the Customs and Manners of his Country and being Conscious to myself that I had never merited such injurious Aspersions from the Prince and imagining likewise that he had been deceived or prevailed on by a Certain Person (whose Exorbitant Power and undue Influence over all Casts and Degress of people in this place I had a little Curtailed). I did resolve to know from the Prince's own Mouth by my own private Linguist, whether he had the directing the Writing of such an Ola so inconsistent with the uncommon good Harmony that had been between us during my Chiefship; the Prince's Answer was the same as he declared before you all the 23d. instant with the addition of the Persons Name who dictated the Ola to Ambu Nambi and Unichi Nair which in plain Words his Highness as well as his Rajadores told me was the Old Linguist and that Unichi Nairs Cousin transcribed the said Ola but his Highness appeared to me very much afraid to let me mention and make use of his Name as my Author, because he said when the present Chief was gone to Bombay the Old Linguist would do him great diskindness with the Succeeding Chief; however I at last prevailed on him (not by Promises or Threats for he had neither from me) to lay aside his Scruples and appear in his own and my Justification for that we both were Concerned in the Slander which the said Ola had dispersed, and that it behoved him to Clear it up before the present Chief and Factors. He did so, accordingly and I hope to your entire Satisfaction notwithstanding he then seemed scrupulous of mentioning any one's Name, which he said there was no Necessity for as he supposed we very well knew or words to that Effect now whether all this was matter of Complaint and Publick Suspicion sufficient for Domingo Rodrigues to ground so imperious & reflecting a Letter upon I leave you Gentlemen who have been Witnesses of all that has publickly passed to judge and do hope that after a thorough and Impartiall Examination on both Sides before the Prince (which I desire with as much Earnestness as the Old Linguist does) that the Innocent may be preserved & the Guilty not go Unpunished. What further Circumstances may occurr during the Course of your Enquiry in regard to this Affair I shall freely speak to and desire I may be allowed to have such Linguists as Can talk both English and Mallabars to interpret my Words and am in the Interim

GENTLEMEN,
Your most humble Servants,
GEORGE DUDLEY.

TELLICHERRY,
SEPTEMBER THE 28TH. 1747.

TUESDAY 29TH. Unichi Nair Absconds.

THE Prince having found Ambu Nambi (who had retired) sent for Unichi Nair to Confront him and hear the said Ambu Nambi relate the Discourse that had passed between them two before the Prince at their Delivering the Ola in May last to Sign but the said Unichi Nair was absconded and Could not be found.

— *SEPTEMBER 1747* —

THURSDAY [*sic*] 30TH. Ambu Nambis Examination.

AMBU NAMBI being Examined Confessed every thing before the Chief relating to the Princes Ola against Mr. Dudley and gave a full and Exact Account in Writing of the whole that passed between Unichi Nair as ℘ Translate of his Ola entered underneath.

THE Examination of Ambu Nambi Writer to the Pagoda.

This Examinant says that the Prince ordered him to go with Unichee Nair to the Old Linguist who was at Billiapatam, that he afterwards going to wash himself at the Tank at the Princes Pallace Unichee Nair went before him and that when he arrived there the aforesaid Unichee Nair told him that the Linguist had instructed him Unichee Nair in what manner this Examinant should write an Ola for the Prince to the new Chief which he did according as the said Unichee Nair dictated to him.

OCTOBER. THURSDAY 1ST. The French Privateer Sails.

THE French Privateer sailed this Morning from Mahie and stood to the Northwd. with their two Prizes the Anson and Fuckero Maracub.

Advice of two Frigattas being arrived at Goa from Europe.

BY private Advices from Goa we learn the Arrival of two Portuguese Frigattas and a Merchantman at that Port directly from Lisbon who bring the agreeable news of an Engagement between the English and French Fleets in wch. Several of the Latter were taken.

Ola from the Prince.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince of Cherrica wherein he says that having Examined into the Affair of Comapa Nairs being expelled this country he finds him blameless, wherefore desires he may be pardoned and permitted to return to his Family House and enjoy as formerly the Honble Company's Protection.

The Princes Request for Comapa Nairs Returning Granted & why.

THE preceding Letter from the Prince was immediately sent round to the Gentlemen of Council for their Several Opinions when it was Agreed to acquiesce with his Highness's request, for Narrangport Comapas returning to his Family Seat, but that he be acquainted that it is not through a Sense of Comapas being innocent but purely to oblige his Highness he is again permitted to live under the Honble Company's Protection.

NARRANPORT Comapa Nair returned accordingly this day to his Family house agreeable to the Princes Request.

FRIDAY 2D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET. WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

Messrs. Robinson & Stonestreet Lre from them Passed.

READ a Letter from Messrs. Robinson and Stonestreet (as entered hereafter) which gave Cover to their Dissent on the Peace made with Ally Rajah, which being delivered in but yesterday and the Express Boat now under Dispatches for Bombay the Chief represented that he Cannot possibly get his Remarks ready to go by this Conveyance wherefore should deferr sending them till the next Opportunity Messrs. Robinson and Stonestreet desiring Permission to write to Bombay for leave to repair thither It is Granted and AGREED also that we request others may be sent us in their room.

Adjourned.

— *OCTOBER 1747* —

To WILLIAM WEST ESQ.
PROVISIONAL CHIEF &C^A. FACTORS.

SIR & SIRS,

The enclosed is Copy of the reasons we now send to the Presidency (in Obedience to their Commands) for our Differing with you the other Members of the Board with regard to the Peace made with Ally Rajah and we take this Opportunity of representing to you till we are forced to disregard Truth it will be impossible for us to Sign the General Letter now intended to be wrote to the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay. We are

SIR & SIRS,

TELLICHERRY,
OCTOBER, THE 1^ST. 1747.

Your most Obedient humble Servan^ts.
JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Angrias Vessels appear in the Offing.

SIX Topsail Vessels appreared off this Port in the Morning at a great Distance which we take to be Angrias Fleet and as we heard Several Guns fired in the Evening we judge they and the French Ships are engaged, the Pattamar Boat was therefore detained.

SATURDAY 3^D.

The above Vessels being out of Sight this Morning the Express sailed in the Evening for Bombay.

Messs. Hutchinson & Broadwick Come from Mahie.

THE fifth Mate M^r. Hutchinson and the Gunner M^r. James Broadwicke Came hither from Mahie, they formerly belonged to the Anson Captain Foulis and were brought down by the Appollo in order to Condemn the Anson as a Lawfull Prize. They say that the Fuckero Maracub is also Condemned by the Sea Officers but that the Gentlemen of Mahie would have nothing to say to it. That there Came out in Company with the Anson five more of the Hoñble Company's Ships namely the Stafford Captain Baker, S^t. George Captain Robinson and York Captain Lascelles for China, Heathcote Captain Cape for Mocha and Grantham Captain Wilson for S^t. Helena and Bencoolen. That there remained in Portsmouth four Coast and Bay Ships namely the Eastcourt Captain Benson Oxford Captain Steevans Caesar Captain Court and Colchester Captain Wood which with two Men of War for India were to sail in a Short Time.

SUNDAY 4^TH.

Anjengo Lre from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 4^th. Instant advising that they had received the two Chests of Treasure sent by Captain Forbes as also the Stores. They enclosed us three Chests of unserviceable Stores its Invoice which they request us to send to Bombay by the first Opportunity which may offer. That they now send up Captain Thomas Mostyn who has received his pay to the 30^th. Ult^o. as also his Passage Money and desire we will bring to their Credit Rupees Seventy one, one quarter, and thirty three Reas (R^s. 71. 1. 33) being the Charges of the Vessels while with them.

MONDAY 5^TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ^R. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.
WILLIAM JEYNSON & HUGH SYMMONS *Indisposed.*

Ola from the Achamars Read.

THE Chief lays before the Board an Ola from the Achamars of Rhandoterra (as entered hereafter) importing that in November last they Came here and talked with the late Chief in regard to the Revenues of Rhandoterra desiring to be Excused

— *OCTOBER 1747* —

paying the whole of the Interest due on their Bond this Year as they were obliged to give so large a Sum as fourteen Thousand Fanams (Fanams 14000.) on the Prince's Anniversary. That this Affair was also discussed before the Princes Ministers who were at Tellicherry and who promised on the part of their Master that they should not be any ways molested in gathering in their Revenues, though now he is distressing them, having sent four or five Elephants in their Country which have destroyed their Olas Coconut Trees Jack Trees &c^{a}. in short breaking down all their Inclosures, selling their Trees as they cut down on which Account they are very much disatisfied [*sic*] and hoped therefore the Chief would interpose his good Offices with the Prince as they and their five hundred Nairs entirely depend on the Honble Company's Protection; all which being Considered It is AGREED to return them for Answer that the Chief, when the Prince Comes from Cartanadu will send for them and endeavour to settle their Affairs with his Highness.

Their Complaint agst. the Prince & desire the Chief to intercede for them.

Considered of & Agreed to.

THIS being the Time for putting up the Arrack Farm Publick Notice was accordingly given but no one appearing to bid up for it the Sale was deferred till tomorrow morning.

Arrack Farm put up but no Bidders.

Adjourned.

TRANSLATE OF THE OLA FROM THE ACHAMARS OF RHANDOTERRA TO THE CHIEF AS MENTIONED IN THE PRECEDING CONSULTATION IS AS FOLLOWS VIZ.

WHEN we met the late Chief in November last we Considered in what manner the Rents of Rhandoterra should be Collected for paying the Interest due to the Honble Company and Agreed in presence of the Princes Rajadores (who were at Tellicherry) to pay his Highness out of the said Revenues the Sum of fourteen Thousand Fanams (Fan^{s}. 14000.) on Account of his Anniversary with Condition there should be no Damages done our Country hereafter which the Rajadores promised in behalf of the Prince; since when his Highness has sent four or five Elephants into Rhandoterra which have destroyed the Olas of the Coconut Trees, Jack Trees and broke down the Enclosures besides which he has sent about one hundred people who are oppressing the poor Inhabitants and Gathering the Fruit from the Trees on which Account we and our five hundred Nairs who entirely rely on the Honble Company are very much disatisfied [*sic*].

AGREEABLE to the Resolution of Council Yesterday the Arrack Farm was put up to Publick Sale and M^{r}. William Gill appearing to be the highest bidder it was Cried down to him for Rupees twelve hundred.

TUESDAY 6TH. Arrack Farm put up & Cried down to M^{r}. Gill for R^{s}. 1200.

THE CHIEF likewise agreeable to Yesterdays Consultation wrote an Ola to the Achamars of Rhandoterra advising them that when his Highness returned from Cartanedu they might then Come to Tellicherry, when he should endeavour all on his part to settle the Differences between them and the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Young Prince wherein he acquaints the Chief that he has turned out his former Custom Master and had appointed Christna Cutty Putterah in his room with Orders to serve the Honble Company in what they might want and that should he stand in need of money he requests the Chief would supply him when the same should be repaid out of the Customs.

Ola from the Prince.

THE Chief received an Ola from the first King of Cotiote by one of his Rajadores wherein he advises that he had formerly sent a Rajadore to the Chief to talk on some Business to which he received for Answer that he would Consider the Terms on which he should enter into Friendship with the Honble Company hereafter with other Business of Importance. As to the Business which Chittil Conna

THURSDAY 8TH. Ola from the 1st. King of Cotiote.

— *OCTOBER 1747* —

Came to speak on to the Second King of Cotiote by order of the late Chief his Majesty disired him to speak to the late Chief about and Come to some Resolution thereon and send him a Writing when he will also send his Rajadore with an Answer. That on the 10th. of this Month he should go to Manuttu and stay there two Months but told the Chief to finish what he had to propose and write about before that Time as he should give Orders to his Rajadores to use all Expedition to settle What he might have to Communicate to him.

The Chiefs Answer to ye. Preceeding Ola.

To which the Chief returned for Answer that he had received his Majestys Royal Writing and observed what he had wrote, and touching the Business which the late Chief sent Chittil Conna to negotiate with the Second King of Cotiote and which his Majesty desires to be acquainted with is not any thing of Consequence but that if he desired the Friendship and Alliance of the Honble Company as in times past the Chief requested his Majesty would be pleased to give Orders for the Pepper formerly stopt at Pyachy to be delivered back to us when the Company would Esteem themselves much Obliged to him.

Friday 9th. Douglas Lre from.

Wrote a letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut advising him of our forwarding by this Toney the Sum of two thousand Rupees for Carrying on the ffactory Expences and wch. he was directed to bring to our Credit.

Saturday 10th. Anjengo Lre from.

By a Toney which arrived here this Morning from Anjengo we received a Letter from the Chief and Factors acknowledging Receipt of ours under the 17 Ultimo and enclosed us the Ilchesters Invoice of Stores which was very Erronious and desire therefore we will rectify it. That on hearing the News of the Ansons being taken they dispatched a Toney after Captain Mostyn to put him on his Guard. They Express a Satisfaction at our Success against Cota Marcan [*sic*] and hope it may prove a means of humbling that Pyrate.

Tuesday 13th. Douglas Lre from.

Received a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas acknowledging Receipt of the two Thousand Rupees and Advises us of his having Supplied the Soldiers (who were sent in the Toney) as a Security to the Treasure with Seven Fanams on Account of their Provisions.

In the Evening received another Letter from Mr. Douglas advising us of his forwarding by a Munchua five Jarrs of Ghee Containing sixty Maunds four Thousand Mats for embaling pepper, Twine Three Maunds Cardamom Chests thirty five Baskets one hundred with two Chests of Wax Candles Containing ten Maunds.

Wednesday. 14th. Fort St. David Lre from.

By a Pattamar who Came hither via Callicut we received a Letter from the Gentlemen of Fort St. David dated the 28th. Ultimo enclosing us Duplicate of their last under the 7th. Instant. They acknowledge receipt of our Severals to them under the 31st. of August 12th. and 14th. Ultimo. The Terms which we mention to have made with the Seepoys they assure us shall be punctually Complied with by them so long as they may require their Services those we dispatched to them the 19th. of August were not arrived The latter which went enclosed to them for Captain Misenor was forwarded to Bengall after the Ship which they dispatched thither the 13th. of August but Captain Misenor being ill was unable to proceed on her but died soon after the Ships Departure and that Mr. Ward now has the Command. They express a Concern that our Superiors at Bombay did not think it Convenient to spare them the eight Chests of Foreign Silver as now they dispare of having any Ships from Europe till December next but however as Circumstances are they shall endeavour to manage the Supply received by the Bombay Castle so as to do without it. They thank us for our Several Advices of the Enemy's Motions and inform us that by letters received from Visagapatam they learn the Arrival of our Honble Masters Ship Oxford there on the 29th. of August having left England on the 2d. of March in Company with the Eastcourt, Cæsar, Winchester Benjamin and Colchester under Convoy of his Majestys Ships Rippon Exeter York Poal [*sic*] and Eltham who all sailed from the Madieras the 22d. of that Month except the Oxford who did not leave it till the 31st. She made the Coast the 25th. August and was happily informed of the Loss of Madrass by a Catamaran that went off to her

— *OCTOBER 1747* —

from St. Thome on which she bore away for Visagapatam from whence the Commander is resolved to proceed to the Bay. The Chief and Council there have Caused him to land his Packet Military and fifty Pipes of Madeira Wine which they intend to send by the Princess of Wales then hourly Expected with them from Bengall, that his Majesty's Squadron left them the 30th. of September and that they learn by a Country Ship of their being off Madrass the 23d. of the same Month.

FRIDAY 16TH. Anjengo Private Advices from thence.

THE Chief received a Letter from Mr. Bourchier at Anjengo advising that the George Snow arrived there the 18th. Instant from England whence She sailed the 30th. of April that they had then News in France of the taking of Madrass, but the same was not altogether beleived in London. The Coast and Bay Ships under Convoy of five Men of War were ordered first to Batavia and it is said Several more of his Majestys Ships are Coming to India. The Sluys was beseiged by the French and a Treaty of Commerce with Spain nigh Concluded.

AT about nine P.M. the Salamaty Express Boat sailed for Bombay, by her sent the Packet from the Honble Company to the Governour which Came on the George Snow to Anjengo.

WEDNESDAY 21ST. A Dutch Grab appears in the Offing.

A Grab appeared off Eddicot with Dutch Colours, She is Come from Surat in nine days loaded with Cotton and is said belongs to the Directore of Surat bound to Cochin. There is a Dutchman and one Frenchman on board and all the rest Lascars, a large Dutch Ship Came down in her Company and is gone to Cochin This Vessel met the Apollo and her two Prizes but saw nothing else in her Passage.

THURSDAY 22ND. Anjengo Letter from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 16th. Instant wherein they advise us that the Gentlemen of ffort St. David have sent the Ilchester to their Port to be loaded home. In a letter from the Presidency under the 6th. of February last they were advised that he should send them a Calculate of that Ships Tonnage but as she then returned to the Northward no such Estimate Came to hand. That they have Pepper and Cloth Sufficient to load her but as they dont know whether she has Kintlage or any other Goods on Board they request us to send them as also her Men in order to give them the quickest Dispatch possible.

The Grab mentioned the 21st. Instant anchored this Morning in Mahie Road and we are informed belongs to the French at Surat.

SATURDAY 24TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
JOHN ROBINSON. NICHOLAS STONESTREET.
WILLIAM JEYNSON & HUGH SYMMONS *Indisposed.*

Rice 1000 Bales of Muliky bought & why.

THE Old Linguist representing to the Board that being able as yet to deliver in the whole of his Contract of Rice and offering to the Board one thousand Bales (Bas. 1000) of Muliky at prime Cost including only the Charges bringing hither, Is is AGREED (though of an inferior Sort) to accept the same as it will Serve very well for present Expence.

Certificates Granted to Mr. Stonestreet for wh. he may pay

Mr. Stonestreet applying for Bills of Exchange on the Honble Company to the Amount of about eighteen or twenty Thousand Rupees in favour of Mr. Geekie and representing in Case it Could not be given him at the same rate as when he was Actually in the Service he then desired Certificates might be Granted him

—— *OCTOBER 1747* ——

into the Treasury on Mr. Geekies Accot.

which is AGREED to as possibly the Hoñble Compy. may Indulge through his long Services and the Accomptant directed to draw out Certificates for wh. may be pd. into ye. Treasury on his Accot.

Adjourned.

Ola from the Young Prince.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Young Prince wherein he says that one Bapen Tupy who lives at Maddacarra occasioning great Trouble thereto in so much that Cunha Pocra Who lives that way Cant pass and repass in Safety, his Highness therefore requested the Chief would Chastise him and put him from under the Hoñble Companys Protection and to give Orders to the Officer at Maddacarra not to molest Cunhy Pocra.

Alex. Douglas Lre to.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut acquainting him that the Bamboes lately received are so much Shorter than Usual that they are unfit for Service, therefore directed him to get those which were longer even though he should be obliged to give a better price.

Badencalamcur Ola to him.

THE Chief wrote an Ola to King Badencalamcur acknowledging Receipt of his Royal Writing and advised him that his Majesty had been misinformed in regard to the imprisoning one of his people which the Chief assured him he had not only those Thieves who had Stole some of the Companys property who are still in Custody and no ways belonging to his Majesty. He Concluded with assuring his Majesty of his readiness to Serve him when any Occasion Offered.

Ola to the Young Prince.

THE Chief wrote also an Ola to the Young Prince acquainting him that Muicarra Nair had made a Complaint of his Highness having put an Impediment on his House notwithstanding his being ready to Discharge his Debt wherefore as he bears the Arms of the Hoñble Co. the Chief requested his Highness not to molest him but to send for his Fanams and that he might on his return from Cartanadu settle what further he may have to alledge against him but that in the mean time to take off the Impediment.

SUNDAY 25TH. Anjengo Letter to.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo acquainting them that we now send down the Ilchesters Men who have been paid to the 24th. Instant and that we should Answer their Severals to us by a Conveyance which we Should dispatch Shortly.

MONDAY 26TH. Ola from the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince in Answer to the preceding one in regard to Muicarra Nair Translate of Which is as follows vizt.

I have received your Letter Concerning the Impedimt. I have lain on Muicarra Nair. You must Understand he was to pay me Every Year Sixteen Fanams Pension and it is now eight or nine Years he has not done it, and when I sent my people to recover it, he wth. little Attention struck and Sent them away and these Fanams which he ought to pay and has not done makes me lay a fine on Him and as he has struck my people he has made himself made [*sic*] more Culpable, for this and other reasons I have now sent my People to give him further Trouble. Unichy Chattoo Nair who is Heir to Muicarra Nair has Come to Cartanadu and told me he would pay the whole of his Pension, but I have ordered him to pay the fine and I will not be Contented but by his Compliance and with my Resolution he went away telling me he would Consider it. This Business I beleive you are not well informed of but from his Story you have wrote me, Other Nairs who are in the Same place and likewise in the Cos. Service must pay me their Pension and not use any Violence. This Behaviour of his, Muicarra Nair has infused into Several others which makes them thus Dilatory in their Payments, but I will not now

— *OCTOBER 1747* —

receive their Pensions without their Fines but if you desire me to take off the Impediment I will do it on Condition when I send any people to Collect their pensions and Fines if they Come with any Complaint you must not hear them.

Chief writes to the Prince in respect to Muicarra Nair.

To which the Chief returned for Answer that he was ignorant in regard to the Pension of Muicarra Nair and the little regard he Shewed his Highness by Striking his people, but that when he returned from Cartanedu he would send for Muicarra Nair to give his Highness Satisfaction and that in the mean time, if he could inform him by whose Advice he or others have acted in this manner he assured his Highness he should then take proper Notice of it.

TUESDAY 27TH. Ola to the Prince.

THE Chief wrote also another Ola to the Prince in regard to Muicarra Nair acquainting his Highness that when he returned from Cartanadu he shall think of some Method for settling the Differences between him and his Highness but as Muicarra Nair makes heavy Complaints of the Injustice of his people the Chief requested his Highness would therefore take off the Impediment on his House.

FRIDAY 30TH. Bad Weather prevents the Ilchesters people going to Anjengo.

HAVING had very hard Gales of Wind for these three Days last past it has prevented our sending the Ilchesters people to Anjengo till this Evening.

NOVEMBER TUESDAY 3D. Mr. Dudley sets out for Anjengo.

LATE this Evening Mr. George Dudley proceeded on the Barge for Anjengo in order to take his passage on the Ilchester for Europe A Detachment of an Ensign and Thirty Men were sent to accompany him for preventing any Designs the French at Mahie might have to intercept him.

Mr. Douglas Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut wherein he enclosed us his Accounts for the Months of August and September last (as entered hereafter) and advises that he now sent us three Europeans for our Military as also one Maund of Country Twine.

CASH. Dr.

1747						
AUGUST 1st.	To Balance of last Month	2648	—	44		
22d.	„ Tellicherry Factory received ℔ Toney	4000	—	—		
	Rupees	6648	—	44		
	Carried forward .. Rupees	6648	—	44		

CASH Cr.

1747						
	Mds. Pall:.					
AUGUST	By Ghee 105. 23 viz.					
THE 2d.	2d. pd. for 19. 56 at Rs. 7. 2. — ℔ Md.	146	2	80		
	5th. Do. 2. 10 at Do. Do.	15	3	—		
	13th. Do. 39 — at Rs. 7. 1. — ℔ Md.	282	3	—		
	29th. Do. 44. 57 at Do. Dp.	323	—	53		
					768	1 33
5TH.	„ Coir Capaut 10 Candies vizt.					
	5th. pd. for 5 „ @ Rs. 8. 4. ℔ Ca.	41	1	—		
	29th. Do. 5 „ @ Do.	41	1	—		
	Cas. 10 — —				82	2 —
8TH.	By Large Bamboe Mats 89 viz.					
	8 . paid for 38 @	4	1	78		
	11th. Do. 40	4	2	22		
	13th. Do. 11	1	1	33		
	89				10	1 33
9TH.	„ Small Bamboe Mats 3200 viz.					
	9th. paid for 2220	27	3	55		
	19th. Do. 980	11	1	11		
	3200				39	— 66
11TH.	„ Large Baskets 110 Cost				1	— 44
19TH.	„ Dungaree 92 Pieces viz.					
	40 Piecis at Rupees 50 — — ℔ Corge	100	—	—		
	22 Do. qtg. 791 3/4					
	30 Do. 1070 Cors. — 1861 at Rs. 5. 1. 50 ℔ °/o Covts.	100	25	—		
	92 Pieces.				200	— 25
	Carried forward .. Rupees				1101	2 1

			Dr.
	Brought forward ..	Rupees	6648 — 44
	Rupees		6648 — 44

Cash 1747				Cr.		
	Brought forward ..	Rupees		1101	2	1
August 24th.	By Rice Mangulore 406 Robins viz.					
	paid for 302 at Rs. 104 — — ℔ Co.	747	3 24			
	Do. 84 at Rs. 103 — — Do.	206	— —			
	Do. 20 at Rs. 100 — — Do.	47	2 48			
	406			1001	1	72
„	„ Mats for embaling Pepper 15000 viz.					
	24th. paid for 5000 at Rs. 10 — — ℔ mill ..	50	— —			
	31st. Do. 10000 at Do.	100	— —			
	15000			150	—	—
„	„ Bamboes 7000 viz.					
	24th. paid for 5500 @ Rs. 4· 2 ℔ 10	247	2 —			
	29th. Do. 1500 @ Rs. 3· 2 ℔ 100	52	— —			
	7000			300	—	—
		Cas.	B. Ps.			
28th. „	Teak Timbers 60 qtg.	425.	12. 10	at Rupees 5		
	℔ Candy			2127	2	35
31st. „	Monthly Disbursements			576	1	40
				5256	3	48
„	„ Ballance Carried to next Month			1391	—	96
	Rupees			6648	—	44

Callicut, August the 31st. 1747.

Errors Excepted.
℔ Alexander Douglas.

—— *NOVEMBER 1747* ——

INVOICE OF SUNDRIES CONSIGNED WILLIAM WEST ESQ. CHIEF &C^{A}. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1747 VIZ.

Ghee 105. 23. viz.					
10th. 21. 66 at Rupees 7. 2. — ℔ Maund ..	162	1	80		
15th. 39. — at Rs. 7. 1. — ℔ Maund ..	282	3	—		
30th. 44. 57 at Rs. 7. 1. — ℔ Do. ..	323	—	53		
105 23				768	1 33
Large Bamboe Mats 89 Cost with Cooley hire				10	1 33
Coir Capaut 10 Candies at Rs 8. 1. — ℔ Candy				82	2 —
Small Bamboe Mats 1009				6	3 67
Rice Mangulore 406 Robins at a medium 2. 1. 33 ℔ Rob ..				1001	1 72
Dungaree 92 Pieces amounting to Rupees				200	— 25
Cardamom Chests 22 at Rupees 3 1. — ea.				71	2 —
Mats for embaling Pepper 5000 at Rs. 10 ℔ Mill				50	— —
Bamboes 5000 at Rs. 40. — — ℔ 100				225	— —
Charges on Merchandise				250	3 28
				2707	— 58

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1747 VIZ.

Petty charges	39	3	72
Servants Wages	76	2	13
Diet Money	30	—	—
Account Presents	67	—	53
Teak Timbers	44	1	51
Anjingo Factory	—	2	69
Charges Extraordinary	4	1	1
Account Current Tellicherry	57	—	53
Charges on Merchandise	250	3	28
Weights	5	2	—
Rupees ..	576	4	40

CALLICUT. 31ST. AUGUST 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

— *NOVEMBER 1747* —

Cash.

1747 September 1st. To Ballance brought from last Month .. 1391 — 96

Rupees 1391 — 96

Dr.

Cash.

1747						
September	7th.	By Ghee 31. 50 at Rupees 7. 1. — ₱ Maund.	228	1	50	
		Large Bamboe Mats 57	7	3	49	
	19	„ Wax Candles 19 Maunds at Rs. 14¼ ₱ Maund.	275	2	—	
		Mds. Palls.				
	20	„ Bamboe Oars 99 Cost	4	2	—	
	23	„ Large Baskets 115	1	—	09	
	—	„ Small Baskets 1587	11	—	69	
	24	„ Coir Caput 7 Candies	59	2	—	
	30	„ Monthly Disburs ments	642	2	—	
			1230	1	77	
		By Ballance Carried to next Month	160	3	19	
		Rupees	1391	—	96	

Errors Excepted.

℔ Alexander Douglas.

— *NOVEMBER 1747* —

INVOICE OF SUNDRIES CONSIGNED WILLIAM WEST ESQ. CHIEF &C^A. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER.

Matts for embaling pepper 30000 at R^s. 10 — — ℔ Mill ..			300	—	—
Small Baskets 578			4	1	02
Bamboes 2000 viz.					
500 at Rupees 4½ ℔ 100	22	— —			
1500 at Rupess 3½ ℔ 100	52	2 —			
2000			74	2	—
Wax Candles 19 Maunds at R^s. 14½ ℔ Maund			275	2	—
Coir Capaut 7 Candies at R^s. 8½ ℔ Candy			59	2	—
Large Baskets 115 amounting to			1	—	09
Large Bamboe Matts 67 Cost with Cooley hire			7	3	49
Mds. Palls.					
Ghee 31. 50 at R^s. 7. 1. — Maund			228	1	50
Cardamom Chests 18 at R^s. 3. 1. — ea.			58	2	—
Bamboe Oars 99			4	2	—
Ca. Co.					
Teak Timbers 69 q^tg. 425. 12. 10 at Rupees 5 ℔ Candy.			2127	2	35
Charges on Merchandise & 4 Chests for Candles			461	2	52
Charges on the Timber			44	1	51
			3647	2	48

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER.

Petty Charges	27	1	22
Account Currant Tellicherry	38	3	66
Diet Money	30	—	—
Servants Wages	78	2	09
Charges Extraordinary	6	—	51
Charges on Merchandise & Chests for Wax Candles ..	461	2	52
Rupees	642	2	—

CALLICUT, SEPTEMBER 30^TH. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

THURSDAY 5^TH. A ship anchors in Mahie Road.

A large Ship with French Colours appeared in the Offing standing into Mahie Road where she anchored at about 3 in the Afternoon She proves to be the S^t. Lewis from Goa and a Jew who is Come hither from Cochin says that the Business she has there, is only to take in Provisions and Necessaries for the rest of the Fleet who it is reported are now Cruising off the Laccadiva Islands but how true this is we are uncertain.

FRIDAY 6^TH. our advices to the C^h. sent to Anjengo to be forwarded on the Ilchester Letter to Anjengo.

DISPATCHED a Toney Express to Anjengo with our Advices to the Hoñble the Court of Directors recommending the same to the Care of the Chief and Factors in a Letter of this Date wherein we Acknowledge receipt of theirs under the 12^th. 28^th. and 30^th. September as also the 16^th. Ultimo and in regard to their request for Lead & Iron, we acquainted them that we Could not spare them any more of the latter, having greatly streighten'd ourselves by what already sent them but were willing to send them about twenty or thirty hundred Weight of the former if of any Service to them. That we had received their three Chests of unserviceable Arms which should be forwarded to the Presidency by the first Conveyance which might offer. We enclosed a rectified Invoice of Sundries sent them from Bombay as also this Place with an Account Short Delivery ℔ Ship Ilchester by which they

— *NOVEMBER 1747* —

will be able to adjust the Errors mentioned in their Letter of the 30th. of September. We also duly advised them of the Arrival of the St. Lewis at Mahie, and that as she was a Ship of Force we hoped therefore the Ilchester would be soon Dispatched from that place.

Bills & certificates drawn on Y°. Ho. Company.

THE following Bills and Certificates were drawn by us on the Honble the Court of Directors the former made payable at 90 Days Exchange 2/6 ℔ Rupee and latter the Exchange referred to the Honble Company as duely advised them in our Letter ℔ Ship Ilchester.

	s	d

1747 TELLICHERRY OCTOBER. 29TH.

ONE Sett being three Bills all of this Tenour and Date in favour of Thomas Stonestreet for twenty pounds Sterling being Rupees one hundred and Sixty received here of Nicholas Stonestreet on his own Account ... ... 160 — —

NOVEMBER 1ST.

ONE Sett being three Bills all of this Tenour and Date in favour of Messs. Stephen Law and Thomas Stonestreet for one Thousand two hundred and fifty Pounds Sterling being for Rupees ten Thousand received here of Captain Thomas Fisher on his own Account ... ... 10000 — —

OCTOBER THE 29TH.

ONE Sett being three Certificates all of this Tenour & Date for Rupees Eighteen Thousand nine hundred Eighty eight two quarters and Thirty three reas received here of Nicholas Stonestreet on Account of John Geekie 18988 2 23

2 Set of Bills and 1 of Certificates amounting to Rups. 29148 2 23

SUNDAY 8TH. The St. Lewis sails from Mahie.

VERY early this Morning the St. Lewis was under Sail standing to the N°.ward but for what place she is really intended is uncertain.

MONDAY 9TH. A French Grab passes by & anchors at Mahie.

A Small Ketch Grab passed by this place with French Colours and Anchored in Mahie Road.

TUESDAY 10TH. The Old Linguist goes to Cannanore to adjust some Differences between the Chief there & Ally Rajah.

THERE being some Difference between the Chief of Cannanore and Ally Rajah. the old Linguist (Domingo Rodrigues) at their request Set out Early this Morning in order to adjust them and as he Desired a Small Detachment might accompany him a Sergeant and 12 Men were accordingly sent.

THURSDAY 12TH. Advices from Bombay.

Last Night arrived here the Futtee Mombarack Express Boat from Bombay by whom we received a Letter from the Honble President & Council dated the 30th. Ultimo wherein they acknowledge our Letter under the 21st. as also that of the 2d. Instant together with the Papers enclosed them ℔ Nowrojee Express Boat. They advise us the Arrival of the Salamaty on the 16th. with a private Letter from the Provisional Cheif to the President and a packet from the Honble Company which Came by the George Snow to Anjengo. They express a Satisfaction at our being in Amity with all the Mallabar Powers & doubt not of our best Endeavours for preserving its Continuance, therefore say they Cannot but greatly admire that a Seituation so agreeable should be excepted against by Messs. Robinson and Stonestreet but that they should Suspend passing Judgement on their Conduct therein till

they receive their reasons with the Chief's Remarks on them as they shall also of the Dispute between the late Chief and Domingo Rodrigues till we acquaint them in a regular manner of the particulars unless we on the Spot can decide it in a Suitable manner. They observe our retaking a Munchua laden with Rice from that Old Offender Cuny Ally Moopa and as he happened to be killed they leave it to us either to release the Six Prisoners we have in Custody or send them to S^{t}. Helena when an opportunity offers. As we have a large quantity of Pepper on hand and it being very hazardous to send Vessels for Carrying it away in the present Circumstance of Affairs they order us to sell off so far as fifteen hundred Candies at the best price we can get for it. They approve of our Sending the Sum of twenty Thousand Rupees (R^{s}. 20000) to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo and recommend to us to supply them from time to time as they may require assuring us we shall be timely furnished with Cash. They permit M^{r}. Charles Garden our Gunner to repair to his Native Country when Occasion offers and direct that M^{r}. Hog in Consequence of our recommendation do then Succeed him in that Port. They approve for the reasons we give of our making a Bomb Proof in Moylan Fort but in regard to Alterations in Tellicherry Fort or Advancement of Covenant Serv^{ts}. they deferr giving Directions Concerning either till they hear from the Honble Company which they impatiently wait for. The two Chests of Wax Candles we mentioned to have sent by Nowrojee Express Boat not being received they order us to send them when we return this boat which they dispatched purposely to give us an Opportunity of acquainting them expeditiously with any Occurrences of Importance. In the Express Boat Came M^{r}. William Holland to be Gunner at Anjengo whom we are directed to furnish with a proper Conveyance for proceeding thither when the Man occasionally spared that Factory is to be recalled. They order us also to send on Receipt of this Letter the Ilchesters Men to Anjengo and to acquaint them how their Original advices of the 9th. of June last happened to miscarry as they have been informed they were duely forwarded from Goa. By the Express Boat we received also a Short Letter from the Secretary at Bombay advising us that in Company with M^{r}. Holland went also two Europeans who are also to be sent to Anjengo.

Anjengo Letter from

BY a Toney that arrived here this Morning Came to hand a letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 5th. Inst^{t}. acknowledging receipt of ours under the 25th. Ult^{o}. with Calculate of the Ilchesters Tonnage. They desire us to inform them if those Goods are Invoiced from Bbay & also whether the Saltpetre is to be reckoned into the Tonnage either at whole or half freight. As they are greatly distressed for money to Carry on their Cloth Investment they request us therefore to send them twenty Thousand Rupees or half the Sum if we Cant spare the whole together with Six Quire of Cartridge Paper.

THE same Ketch Grab which Anchored in Mahie Road the 9th. Instant was under Sail very early this Morning but Came too again in the Evening.

SATURDAY 14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ^{R}. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET. WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed.*

The advices from Bombay Read & Considered of

REPERUSED the General Letter from the Honble President & Council of Bombay dated the 30th. Ultimo as Extracted in the Diary under the 12th. Instant and having duely Considered the several Orders they have been pleased to give us it was RESOLVED to sell off the fifteen hundred Candies of Pepper when any Opportunity offers.

— *NOVEMBER 1747* —

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo requesting us in their Letter under the 5th. Instant as Extracted in the Diary under the 12th. to send them a Supply of Twenty Thousand Rupees (Rs. 20000) as also Six quires of Cartridge Paper It is AGREED that we dispatch the Express Boat this Evening with the above and the Secry is Accordingly Directed to prepare a Letter and answer their Several Queries in regard to the Dispatch of Ship Ilchester, as also to Direct Mr. William Holland to keep himself in readiness for proceeding thither on this Conveyance.

Treasure Agreed to be Sent to Anjengo.

EXAMINED and passed the following Accots.

Accounts Passed

TREASURY Accounts for the Months of Sepr. and October the Ballance of the former being Rupees Eighty three Thousand & Sixty four three quarters and forty two reas (Rs. 83064. 3. 42) and that of the latter Rupees Eighty nine Thousd. two hundred Sixty one three quarters thirty Seven reas (Rs. 89261. 3. 37) which with Such other Receipts and Issues as have been since made are now ORDERED to be Examined by Messs. Hugh Symmons and Nicholas Stonestreet and the Accounts to be entered after this Consultation.

ALSO Abstract of the Storekeepers Sales for the Months of Augst. September and October the Amount of which being Rupees one thousand four hundred Eighty Six and twenty five reas is ORDERED to be paid into the Treasury and the Account entered hereafter.

Adjourned.

SEPTEMBER THE		CASH.			Dr.		CASH.			Cr.
	1st.	To Ballance of last Month		90817	3	42	SEPTEMBER 8TH.	By Comben Allipy advanced him for 50 Candies of Pepper @ Rs. 63. —. —..	3150	— —
	2d.	„ Account Currant Bombay received ℔ Boneta Sloop		100000	—	—	—	„ Domingo Rodrigues paid him the Principal of our Bond dated June the 16th. 1747 for ..80000 — —		
	8	„ Manoel Rodrigues received of him the Ballance of his Acct. Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan ..		260	—	—		Interest thereon for 85 Days at 10 ℔ Cent. 1863 — —		
									81863	— —
							14TH.	„ Anjengo Factory remitted thither this Day	20000	— —
							21ST.	„ Account Presents being a Gratuity to the Young Prince..	3000	— —
									104013	— —
							30TH.	„ Ballance Carried to next Month ..	83064	3 42
				191077	3	42		Rupees	191077	3 42

CASH. — DR.

OCTOBER THE 1ST.	To	Ballance brought from last Month			83064	3 42
	„	Nicholas Stonestreet Storekeeper received the Amount of his sales for May June and July ..			460	— 32
	„	Achamars of Rhandoterra received of them in part of the Interest due on their Bonds			588	1 40
29TH.	„	Account Currant Bombay received for two Sett of Bills and 1 of Certificates viz				
		1 Sett being three Bills in favour of Thomas Stonestreet for £s20 being Rs. 160. —. — recd. here of Nicholas Stonestreet on his own account	160	— —		
		1 Dº. Dº. in favour of Messs. Stephen Law & Thomas Stonestreet for £s1250.—. —. being for Rs. 10000 recd. of Capt. Thos. Fisher on his own Acct.	10000	— —		
		1 Set being three Certificates for Rs. 18988. 2. 23 recd. here of Nicholas Stonestreet on Acct. of John Geekie	18988	2 23		
					29148	2 23
					113261	3 37

CASH. — CR.

OCTOBER 1ST.	By Hugh Symmons Pay Master advanced him	12000	— —
—	„ Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut remitted him yº. day In a Toney	2000	— —
		14000	— —
31ST.	Ballance Carried to next month ..	99261	3 37
	Rupees ..	113261	3 37

TELLICHERRY, NOV. 3D. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WEST.
HUGH SYMMONS.
JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

— *NOVEMBER 1747* —

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREKRS. SALES FOR AUGUST SEPTEMR. & OCTR. 1747.

Iron Europe 15te 33 at	Different Prices	.. .. ..	138	3	27
Lead in slabs 14te 17½ at	D°.	.. .. ..	122	3	71
Gunpowder 16te 77 different Sorts & Prices		.. .. ..	427	2	—
Perpets 67½ Yards			53	2	40
Broad cloth 43½ Yards			162	—	91
Garrison stores			580	3	96
		Rupees ..	1486	—	25

TELLICHERRY, OCTOBER, THE 31ST. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Anjengo Letter to.

DISPATCHED the Tutteè Mombarack Express Boat with a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in Answer to theirs of the 12th. Instant and enclosed them a List of the Ilchesters people with Each Mans pay which we omitted sending them in our Letter of the 25th. Ultimo. We advised them that when the Ilchester Called here in May last there was another Invoice transmitted us from Bombay but that we were informed by the Hoñble President & Council of their having laden on her two Thousand Bags of Saltpetre at low Freight and that her Tonnage was to be compleated by us, further Directing us to give the Commander as much Surplus Pepper as he would Engage in behalf of his Owners to Carry at half freight and then give him his final Dispatches to Great Britain, the Calculate therefore of her Tonnage before transmitted is all that we Could give them for their Guidance in her Dispatch. That we now send them Mr. William Holland (who is ordered Gunner of their Settlement) with two Europeans and desired they would return us Mr. Farrin our Gunners Second Mate. That they would receive by the Express Boat the Six Quires of Cartridge paper requested for which we should Debt them two Rupees one quarter and Sixty reas (Rs. 2. 1. 60).

Lre to ye. Company & Bills drawn on them.

AT the same time we forwarded a Short Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors advising only of our having drawn on them by Bills of Exchange for two hundred Sixty eight Pounds nine Shillings and three Pence (£s. 268. 9. 3d.) in favour of George Dudley Esq. being for Rupees two Thousand one hundred forty seven, two quarters and eighty reas. (Rs. 2147. 2. 80) received here of Messs. Hugh Symmons and William Delagarde on Account of said George Dudley Exchange

s d
2/6 ℔ Rupee and payable 90 Days after Sight.

Ola to the Prince.

The Chief wrote an Ola to the Young Prince in Answer to one received from him Concerning the Rents and Revenues of Mailure and Maplingot, that being now very busy prevents his returning his Highness a proper Answer but that in a Day or two he would Cause the Companys Registers to be Searched when he might be assured of receiving one for the rest he had told Conna.

SUNDAY 15TH. A Small Grab Sails from Mahie.

THIS Morning Early the Small Ketch Grab in Mahie Road was seen under Sail Standing to the Southward.

MONDAY 16.

A Sergeant and 6 Men being part of the Detachment sent with Mr. Dudley returned in a Toney this Evening.

TUESDAY 17TH. A Portuguese Frigatta Imports.

IMPORTED here a Portuguese Frigatta Antonia de Mello de Sarwas Commd. with a Grab in Company they are bound to Cochin and in their Passage hither saw a large Ship off Cannanore which they take to be a Frenchman and say there were no Vessels in Goa Road when they left it.

— *NOVEMBER 1747* —

RECEIVED a short Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas enclosing one to the Chief from Pedro de Veigas Linguist at Tannore whom he has permitted to return to Callicut the Moors of Tirumgaddy having enter'd the Ho. Company's Factory there and plundered it as also the Linguist of what he had and desires therefore our Directions in regard to this Affair. WEDNESDAY 18TH. Mr. Douglas Lre from.

THIS Evening the Portuguese Frigatta and Grab which imported here the 17 Instant Sailed hence for Callicut and Cochin. THURSDAY 19TH. The Portuguese Frigatta Sails.

THE Barge returned this Morning from Anjengo with the rest of the Detachment which went with Mr. Dudley, by her received a Letter from the Chief and Factors acknowledging receipt of ours under the 6th. Instant with the Box and Packet for the Honble the Court of Directors which they promise shall be forwarded on the Ilchester. That having found an undercharge of one Rupee and three quarters in an Invoice from hence under the 30th. of September they desire it may be rectified as also to send down five of the Severns Crew the George Snow wanting a few hands to make up her complement. FRIDAY 20TH.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut acquainting advising [*sic*] of his sending up by this Toney forty Perimpaes with two Europeans who are willing to enter into our Military and whom he has supplied with Provisions. Mr. Douglas Lre from.

LAST Night Mr. William Jeynson departed this Life after a Short Illness. WEDNESDAY 25TH. Mr. Jeynson Dies.

BY the Express Boat which returned this afternoon from Anjengo we received a Letter from the Chief and Factors dated the 21st. Instant in Answer to ours under the 16th. and acknowledge receipt of our Packet for the Honble Court of Directors which they promise shall be forwarded on the Ilchester; that the twenty thousand Rupees as also the Six quires of Cartridge Paper sent them are arrived them safe and desire when we send any Toneys with Military to supply them in fututre with Necessaries for the Trip. That Mr. Josiah Farrin now takes his passage on the Pattamar Boat agreeable to our Orders. THURSDAY 26TH. Anjengo Letter from.

THE Portuguese Frigatta and Grab returned this Evening from Callicut and Cochin. FRIDAY 27TH.

THE Chief wrote an Ola to the Achamars of Rhandoterra wherein he told them that notwithstanding their Promises of Coming to Tellicherry he had not as yet seen them therefore desired they would as soon as possible in order to settle the Differences between them and his Highness; hav^{g}. heard that they have lately pulled down an house belonging to the Prince's people if so and they Continue acting in this manner his Highness would Certainly bring trouble into their Country to prevent which the Chief again desired they would Come to Tellicherry. SATURDAY 28TH. Ola to the Achamars of Rhandoterra.

In the Evening the Portuguese Frigatta and Grab sailed for Goa. SUNDAY 29TH.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut advising that he now sent us Seven Europeans who Came from Cochin for entering into our Military. He requests we will supply him with Two thousand Rupees for providing Goods as also to Carry on the Factory Expenses. DECEMBER TUESDAY 1ST.

LAST Night the Severns people proceeded to Anjengo Captain Tedd having in a Letter to the Officer (Mr. Adams) offered them a passage on board the Ilchester. THURSDAY 3

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut enclosing us his Monthly Accounts for October and November last Abstracts of which are as follows viz. FRIDAY 4TH. Mr. Douglas Lre from.

Cash		Dr.		
October 1st.	To Ballance brought from last Month ..	160	3	19
9	„ Account Current Tellicherry received ℔ Toney	2000	—	—
	Rupees ..	2160	3	19

Cash.			Cr.		
October 2d.	By	Ghee 60 Maunds at Rupees 7. —. 75 ℔ Maund	431	1	—
14	„	Mats for embaling pepper 25000 at Rupees 10 ℔ Mill	250	—	—
16	„	Bamboes 2000 at Rupees 3. 2. 50 ℔ 100	72	2	—
17	„	Coir 10 Candies at Rs. 8. 2. 50 ℔ Candy	86	1	—
31st.	„	Cardamom Chests 75 at Rs. 3. 4. — ea	243	3	—
—	„	Wax Candles 10 Maunds at Rs. 14. 2 — ℔ Maund ..	145	—	—
—	„	Small Baskets 300 Cort.	2	—	97
—	„	Twine Bellds. Cort Fanams 108 at Fan. Viz. 4 5½ ℔ Rupee	24	3	45
—	„	Large Bamboe Mats 64 Cort	8	—	40
—	„	Monthly Disbursements	384	2	37
			1648	2	19
—		By Ballance Carried to next Month ..	512	1	—
	Rupees ..		2160	3	19

Callicut, October 31st. 1747.

Errors Excepted.

℔ Alexander Douglas.

— *DECEMBER 1747* —

INVOICE OF SUNDRIES CONSIGNED WILLIAM WEST ESQ. PROVISIONAL CHIEF &C^A. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1747.

GHEE 60 Maunds at R^s. 7. —. 75 ℔ Maund						431	4 —
MATTS for embaling pepper 4000 at R^s. 10 ℔ Mill						40	— —
TWINE 3 Maunds at 36 fa^s. ℔ M^d. is 108 at 4 5½ ℔ Rupee.						24	3 45
CARDAMOM Chests 35 at R^s. 3. 1. —ea						113	3 —
BASKETS SMALL 300 Cort fa^s. 9 12 at fa^s. 4 5½ ℔ Rupee.						2	— 97
WAX CANDLES 1[illegible] Maunds at R^s. 14½ ℔ Maund						145	— —
BAMBOES 2000 at R^s. 2. 3. 50 ℔ 100						72	2 —
LARGE BAMBOE MATTS 64						8	— 40
CHARGES ON MERCHANDISE						98	3 05
BILLOT WOOD 1000 sent up in September last						48	1 66
					Rupees ..	984	3 53 [*sic*]

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1747.

Petty Charges						71	2 75
Charges Extraordinary						6	2 06
Servants Wages						79	2 62
Diet Money						30	— —
Account Currant Tellicherry						3	3 77
Anjengo Factory						—	— 92
House Repairs						93	3 20
Charges on Merchandise						98	3 05
					Rupees ..	384	2 37

Cash.			Dr.		
1747					
November 1st.	To Ballance of last Month	.. ..	512	1	—
30th.	„ Ballance due to me	.. ..	613	—	52
	Rupees	..	1125	1	52

Cash.			Cr.		
1747					
November 3d.	By Manacaddem Cojajee advanced him on account his Contract for Masts and Yards		200	—	—
4th.	„ Twine 1 Maund		8	1	64
10th.	„ Bamboes 2000 at Rupees 4. 2 — ₰ 100		90	—	—
13th.	„ Perimpaes 40		9	1	23
20th	„ Wax Candles 35 Maunds at Rs. 15 ₰ Maund		525	—	—
23d.	„ Spirits of Wine 67 Bottles at Fanams 2 ₰ Bottle		31	1	19
30th.	„ Monthly Disbursements		261	1	46
	Rupees	..	1125	1	52

— *DECEMBER 1747* —

INVOICE OF SUNDRIES CONSIGNED WILLIAM WEST ESQ. CHIEF &C^{A}. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY IN THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1747.

Twine 1 Maund	8	1	64
Bamboos 2000 at Rupees 4. 2. — ℔ 100	90	—	—
Spirits of Wine 67 Bottles at fan^{s}. 2 ea	31	1	19
Wax Candles 35 Maunds at Rupees 15. —. — ℔ Maund ..	525	—	—
Perimpaes 40	9	1	23
Coir Capaut	66	3	37
Charges on Merchandise	60	1	75
Rupees ..	791	1	18

ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS IN THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1747.

Petty Charges	37	2	95
Servants Wages as ℔ last Month	80	3	27
Diet Money, my Diet for this Month	30	—	—
Charges on Merchandise	60	1	75
Account Currant Tellicherry	43	2	92
Charges on Merchandise..	8	2	57
Rup^{s}. ..	261	1	46

CALLICUT, 30 NOVEMBER, 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

SATURDAY 5TH. Angrias Fleet seen from Durmapatam.

YESTERDAY in the Evening was seen from Durmapatam four Grabs and a good Number of Gallivats standing to the Southward which we take to be Angrias Fleet, the Chief immediately dispatched a Toney Express to Anjengo with a private Letter to M^{r}. Bourchier advising him of the same that he might put Captain Tedd upon his Guard should they offer to proceed so low to the Southward.

SUNDAY 6TH. Advices from Bombay.

THE Ramban Express Boat arrived here about eight this Evening from Bombay. By her received a Letter from the Hoñble President and Council dated the 27th. Ultimo enclosing us Duplicate of their last as also a Pacquet for the Hoñble Company which we are directed to forward to Anjengo as soon as possible. As the Ilchesters leaving Fort S^{t}. David entirely depends on such Advices as may be sent them from hence in regard to the Enemy's Motions we are ordered to be very vigilant in transmitting the Gentlemen at Anjengo whatever reports we may have from time to time as also to Fort S^{t}. David They enclose us a packet for Anjengo which we are to forward thither by the first Opportunity.

Private Advices from Goa.

BY the Express Boat which Called in at Goa in her passage down the Chief received a letter from Padre Alexander advising that three French Ships sailed thence the 2^{d}. in the Evening and that it is said there they intend for Pondicherry in order to relieve that place, but he thinks it is most probable their Design is to Cruise upon this Coast.

MONDAY 7TH. Anjengo. Lre to

WROTE a letter by the Express boat, to the Gentlemen of Anjengo enclosing them the two Packets received from the Presidency, We acquainted them with the above Advices from Goa as also of Angrias fleet still continuing off this place.

Angria appears off Callicut.

BY a letter received this day from M^{r}. Alexander Douglas we learn that four Grabs and a Number of Gallivats appeared off Callicut the 5th. belonging to Tulajee Angria so that those off this place are only part of his fleet.

— *DECEMBER 1747* —

THURSDAY 10TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

A Bombara drove on Shore at Mottamy. Advice from Mr. Wardman in respect to it.

THE CHIEF lays before the board a Letter from Mr. Nicholas Wardman at Maddacarra advising that a Bombara from the Northward was Chaced in there by four of Angria's, Gallivats and drove ashore nigh Mattamy point upon which Angrias people to the Number of about one hundred swam to the Bombara and endeavoured to haul her on which he prevented by keeping a constant fire at them in which he believes were killed and Wounded about twenty that the people Claiming the Honble Company's Protection he had given it them but the Prince having sent to desire they might be delivered up to him as also the Wreck he now therefore expects our Orders on this Head.

The Wreck and People Claimed by the Prince. Resolution thereon.

READ also an Ola from the Prince Extract of which is entered in the Diary after this Consultation requesting us to deliver up the Wreck with what Goods may have been saved alledging that the Place where the Bombara drove ashore is his Country. Taking the same into Consideration, it is AGREED that the Chief endeavour to prevail on him to stay till such time as we may be able to receive an Answer from Bombay about it, but that if his Highness will not Consent that then the Wreck be delivered up and that Mr. Wardman be directed to send the People belonging to the Bombara to Tellicherry.

Treasure sent to Callicut

Mr. Alexander Douglas requesting a Supply of two Thousand Rupees in a letter to us under the 1st. Instant, It is AGREED to send it him this Evening and that the Secretary prepare a Letter advising him of the same.

Rice, Agreed to Contract for this Article.

THIS being the usual time for purchasing of Rice at Mangulore, it is AGREED that we Contract with the Old Linguist (Domingo Rodrigues) for fifteen Thousand Bales if he is willing to do it on the same terms as last Year, the Secretary is therefore directed to write to him when if he Consents the Amount being Rupees thirty thousand is to be advanced him out of the Treasury.

Accots. Passed.

EXAMINED and Passed the following Accounts.

TREASURY Account for last Month the Ballance of which being Rupees fifty Seven Thousand four hundred thirty two two quarters and Seventeen reas

qrs. reas.

(Rs. 57432. 2. 17) as appears by said Account entered after this Consultation is reported to remain in the Treasury Room.

PAYMRS. Disbursements for October, November December and January last Abstracts of which are ORDERED to be entered underneath.

Appointment of Offices.

The Post of Warehousekeeper being become vacant by the Death of Mr. William Jeynson, Mr. Robinson is appointed to that Charge and he to deliver over the Secretary's Office to Mr. Charles Waters.

Adjourned.

Cash Dr.		
1747		
November 1st. To Ballance of last Month	89264	3 37
2 „ Account Currant Bombay received here of Captain Thomas Fisher Rupees Ten Thousand for a Set of Bills drawn on the Honble the Court of Directors in favour of Messs. Stephen Law and Thomas Stonestreet for Pounds Sterling one Thousand two hundred and fifty being on his own Acct. payable at 90 Days, Exches. 2/6 ℔ Rupee ..	10000	— —
3d. „ Foreign Silver sold this day to Mr. Dudley 268. (Pas.) 13. (Dwts.) 17¼. (Grs.) wch. at 89. 11. 5¼ (Dwts. Grs.) ℔ 100 Ozs. Mallabar weight produces 300 Dwts. and at 216 Rupees ℔ 100	648	— —
14th. „ Accounts Currant Bombay received for one Set of Bills drawn on the Honble Court of Directors in favour of George Dudley Esqr. at ninety Days Sight and 2/6 ℔ Rupee two hundred Sixty eight Pounds nine Shillings and three pence Sterling for Rupees two thousand one hundred forty seven two quarters and Eighty reas (2147. 2 80) being on his own Account	2147	2 80
„ Rents and Revenues received of John Frazier for nine Ms. Rent of the Arrack Farm	375	— —
Rupees ..	102432	2 17[*sic*]

Cash Cr.			
1747			
November the 2d. By Hugh Symmons Pay Master advanced him	12000	—	—
— „ Nicholas Stonestreet Steward advanced him	1000	—	—
14th. „ Anjengo Factory remitted the Chief and Factors	20000	—	—
30th. „ Hugh Symmons Pay Master advanced him	12000	—	—
	45000	—	—
— By Ballance Carried to next Month.	57432	2	17
Rupees ..	102432	2	17

Tellicherry, November 30th. 1747.

Errors Excepted.

℔ William West.
Hugh Symmons.
John Robinson.
Nicholas Stonestreet.

—— *DECEMBER 1747* ——

Abstract of the Pay Masters Disbursements for the Month of October 1746.

To Garrison Charges	6840	3	46¼			
„ Fortifications and House Repairs	41	2	20			
„ Hospital Charges	255	1	35			
„ Servants Wages	245	2	65			
„ Diet Money and House Rent	546	—	—			
„ Stable Charges	32	2	82			
„ Petty Charges	178	3	11½			
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot.	276	—	10			
„ Ditto D° Maddacarra & Mottamy	156	3	55			
„ Account Presents	83	—	40			
„ Charges on Merchandise	734	2	46			
				9391	2	10¾
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	118	2	23½			
„ Francisco Dias Linguist at Callicut	22	1	35½			
„ Warehouse Stores	53	1	62			
„ Hospital Stores	3	3	07			
„ Rice	261	2	25¾			
„ Stores under the Pay Master	323	2	41			
„ Garrison Stores	533	3	29			
„ Pepper	81	—	80			
„ Arrack	1793	—	—			
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War ..	6157	—	5¼			
„ Anjengo Factory	287	—	80			
„ Account Currant Bombay	267	—	60			
				9902	2	48
Rupees ..				19294	—	58¾
Cash remaining to carry on disbursements for next month ..				3724	—	54¾
Rupees ..				23018	1	13½

Errors Excepted.

℔ William West,
Pay Master.

Abstract of the Pay Masters Disbursements for the Month of November 1746.

To Garrison Charges	5947	—	95			
„ Stable Charges	23	3	89			
„ Fortifications and House Repairs	128	3	23			
„ Diet Money and House Rent	546	—	—			
„ Servants Wages	249	—	—			
„ Hospital Charges	264	1	25			
„ Petty Charges	62	2	87			
„ Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra and Mattamy	139	3	62			
„ Ditto D°. Durmapatam & Eddicot	271	1	71			
„ Charges on Merchandise	56	—	—			
				7689	1	52
„ Rice	19	3	44			
„ Pepper	111	3	20			
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	127	2	27			
„ Stores under the Pay Master	799	2	89			
„ Anjengo Factory	90	2	02			
„ Warehouse Stores	174	3	59			
„ Garrison Stores	787	1	53			
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War ..	10986	3	56			
				13098	2	50
Rupees ..				20788	—	02

Errors Excepted.

℔ William West,
Pay Master.

— *DECEMBER 1747* —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1746.

To Garrison Charges				6027	3	66¼		
„ Servants Wages				244	—	—		
„ Diet Money and House Rent				516	—	—		
„ Charges on Merchandise				49	—	80		
„ Petty Charges				82	1	31		
„ Hospital Charges				229	—	20		
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot.				230	1	08		
„ D°. D°. Maddacarra				113	—	5		
„ Fortifications and House Repairs				139	3	82½		
„ Stable Charges				16	—	88		
„ Account Presents				25	—	—		
							7672	3 81¼
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War				7311	3	65¼		
„ Plantations on Durmapatam				132	3	41		
„ Anjengo Factory				18	3	67		
„ Garrison Stores				1071	—	50		
„ Stores under the Pay Master				247	3	52½		
„ Hospital Stores				72	1	22		
„ Stationary Ware				9	—	80		
„ Rice				21	3	25		
„ Warehouse Stores				39	2	—		
„ Pepper				29	—	49		
							8954	2 51
				Rupees			16627	2 33

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WEST,
Pay Master.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1746/7.

To Garrison Charges				60-2	—	15		
„ Servants Wages				244	—	—		
„ Diet Money and House Rent				516	—	—		
„ Charges on Merchandise				53	2	60		
„ Petty Charges				50	2	60		
„ Hospital Charges				234	—	78		
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot.				264	3	74		
„ Ditto D°. Maddacarra				245	—	50		
„ Fortifications and House Repairs				242	—	87		
„ Stable Charges				16	—	88		
							7949	— 12
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War				4966	3	39		
„ Plantations on Durmapatam				158	3	16		
„ Callicut Factory				18	1	31		
„ Anjengo Factory				34	3	46		
„ Garrison Stores				7	2	—		
„ Rice				16	2	—		
„ Warehouse Stores				5	3	60		
„ Pepper				84	3	60		
							5293	2 52
				Rupees			13242	2 64

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WEST,
Pay Master.

— *DECEMBER 1747* —

THE prementioned Ola from the Prince informs the Chief that a Northern Bombara by Angria or the Weather was drove on shore at Mottamy, that his Governour there going to Seize on the Wreck as belonging to him was prevented from doing it by the Officer at Maddacarra as were also the Nairs sent by him to bring the people of the Bombara to his Pallace. That as the Officer may not be acquainted with the Customs of the Country and that all Wrecks which happens in his Territories belong to him he desired the Chief would therefore write to the Officer Accordingly.

To which the Chief returned for Answer that he was informed the Vessel was drove on Shore by Angria's Gallivats near the Point at Mottamy where the Honble Company have a Redoubt, and that the people of the said Vessel were rescued and their Lives saved by the Officer of the Maddacarra and his Men. However to avoid any Differences and oblige his Highness he had now wrote to the Officer to yeild up the Wreck to his Nairs and hoped therefore his Highness would Consider the Soldiers for their Trouble.

FRIDAY 11TH. THE Achamars of Rhandoterra having wrote to the Chief that as in the Evening they should be at Maplingot Pagoda desire therefore that Chittil Conna might be sent to meet them there, but the said Chittil Conna not being in the place the Chief wrote them for Answer that so soon as he returned he would send him to them.

SATURDAY 12TH. Advise from Mr. Wardman of a design to Surprise the Fort At Maddacarra. THIS Morning the Chief received a Letter from the Officer of Maddacarra advising of a traiterous design Carrying on against the Honble Company by Ochoo, Ally Rajah and the Prince. That the Affair was first Concerted between Ochoo and the Admiral of Angrias Fleet who was introduced to the former and by him handsomely received. That their Design is to Surprise Maddacarra and he is informed the Prince has promised in Case the Admiral of Angrias fleet should Succeed against the Place to give him in return Ramdilly Fort. That the Information he received from a Moorman whose Children House and Family are under the Fort and who formerly adhered to the Honble Company in the late Troubles and therefore thinks he may be depended on. This Intelligence was Communicated to the Moorman by a Friend of his who was formerly a Head Man belonging to Ochoo, and now entrusted with the most Secret Affairs and that they both earnestly request it may not be mentioned from whence we got this Notice as their whole Effects lie at Stake and should it be known they must be inevitably ruined. That part of Angria's Fleet are Stationed off Mottamy which place he reinforced with Six Calliquilones and a quarter Gunner and now waits for Orders from the Chief in what manner he should Act.

Measures Agreed on to prevent the same being put in Execution. The preceding Letter was immediately sent round to the Gentlemen of Council with a Note from the Secretary wrote by Order of the Chief Acquainting them with the Chiefs Intentions to send a Reinforcement to Maddacarra if they approved of it and that as the Affair required Expedition was the reason of his not Calling them together which was Unanimously Agreed to and Accordingly Ensign Harris with Thirty Soldiers and Thirty Calliquilones were immediately sent.

THE Chief at the same time wrote Mr. Wardman, acquainting him of it & added that he Could not imagine that either the Prince or Ally Rajah were any ways privy to it but least it should be so, directed him Carefully to observe what further Steps either of them might take on this Occasion. He was also ordered to send the Moors who had given him this Information to Tellicherry for their being Examined.

Fort St. David Lre from. RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut which Served only to give Cover to one from the Gentlemen at Fort St. David dated the 22d. Ultimo wherein they advise us that Bickan Caun Subedar of the Seepoys having been detected in holding a treacherous Correspondence with the Enemy at Pondicherry, they had therefore Committed him to Prison as also Several other Officers who were found to be Concerned with him till such time as an Opportunity offered for

— *DECEMBER 1747* —

bringing them to their Trials and desire therefore in the mean time that we pay nothing further to the Families of those Seepoys whose Names and allowance are as follows.

Bickan Caun Subedar	Rupees	30	— —
Shaik Abraham Junior		10	— —
Shaik Hossein		3	— —
Aument Hab		5	— —
Ediraujee Caun		8	— —

That his Majestys Squadron were all in that Road the 18th. October but sailed away again in the night on Account of the Weather which threatened to blow. The Commodore returned thither the 11th. Ultimo with three of the Squadron and Sailed the 16th. that during his Absence the Princess Amelia having got off the Shore went into Pondicherry where she still continues but that the Bourbon foundered in the late bad Weather they had there.

SUNDAY 13TH. Mr. Douglas Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas wherein he advices of his having sent us by a Munchua Eight Chests Containing forty Maunds of Wax Candles, Perimpaes one hundred thirty Seven, Small Bamboe Mats Eight hundred twenty four Large ones One hundred and Capaut Coir three Candies.

MONDAY 14TH. Anjengo Lre from

THIS Afternoon received a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 8th. Instant requesting a Supply of five hundred Robbins of Rice might be sent them as soon as possible as from the large Supply given to Captain Tedd of the Ilchester they have not Sufficient for their own Garrison.

TUESDAY 15TH. Mr. Douglas Lre to

DISPATCHED a toney to Callicut with a letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas in Answer to his Severals of the 12th. and acquainted him that instead of Eight hundred and twenty four Small Bamboes and one hundred and thirty Seven Perimpaes we received eight hundred twenty five of the former and only one hundred and thirty two of the latter. That as Angrias Fleet still keeps Cruizing off this place we Esteem it hazardous sending the two Thousand Rupees requested but should as soon as it might be done with Safety.

THURSDAY 17TH. Rice Purchased.

ABOUT three hundred Bales of Muliky Rice now offering for Sale at the rate of Rupees Seventy three the Corge and the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in their Letter under the 8th. Instant (as Extracted in the Diary) having earnestly desired a Supply of five hundred Robins, the Secretary by the Chiefs Order wrote to the Gentlemen of Council acquainting them with the above Offer which they Agreed to accept of and its Amount to be paid for out of the Treasury having no more Rice in Warehouse than is Sufficient for our own Garrison.

A Large Ship was seen from Durmapatam standing to the Southward.

FRIDAY 18TH. A Portuguese Ship Imports.

THE Ship mentioned yesterday Came to an Anchor this Morning at about two Leagues Distance opposite to the Fort, We immediately sent a Toney off with a Letter to the Commander wrote in the usual manner. She proved to be a Portuguese Frigatta Commanded by one Roberto Holmen and dispatched from Goa purposely as it is said to Convoy up a Portuguese Ship now lying at Cochin Called the St. Antonio Alma Sainta.

Anjengo Lre from.

THIS Evening Came to hand a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 14th. Instant. They acquaint us of their having Dispatched the Ilchester the 11th. and till She was out of Sight they did not think it proper to dispatch either our Toney or Boat. That they have advised our Honble Masters of the Departure of three French Ships from Goa which they think to be of no great Consequence as the place they are designed for is uncertain, In regard to Angrias Fleet Cruising off Callicut and this place they shall use their best Endeavours to prevent any of our Ships falling into his Hands. Enclosed they sent us a packet for the Honble President and Council of Bombay which they desire may be forwarded by the first Opportunity.

— *DECEMBER 1747* —

SUNDAY 20TH. The Portuguese Ship Sails.

THE Portuguese Frigatta Roberto Holmen Commander Sailed this Evening for Cochin.

THURSDAY 24TH. Anjengo Letter to.

By a Munchua dispatched this Morning to Anjengo we wrote to the Chief and Factors advising them of our Intentions to send by anothers Opportunity the remainder 50 Bales of Rice having loaded on this Conveyance four hundred and fifty Bales being as much as she Could take in the Cost and Charges of which being Rupees nine hundred Seventy Six two quarters and forty Six reas they were desired to bring to the Credit of this Factory. That Angrias Fleet had not appeared Since the 18th. and 'tis said they are gone to the Northward and by Advices from Callicut the Chief is informed that the two French Privateers with the Anson were Cruizing to the Northward. In a Postcript they were advised that we should hereafter acquaint them of the Freight of the Munchua.

SATURDAY 26TH. Mr. Douglas Lre from.

By a Toney from Callicut we received a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas advising us of his having sent up three Europeans who deserted from the Dutch at Chitoa and were willing to enter into our Military here.

MONDAY 28TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

Letter form the Old Linguist Read.

READ a Letter from the Old Linguist Domingo Rodrigues wherein he sets forth that on his Contracting with us in July last for Eight Thousand Bales of Rice at ten fanams and an half ℔ Bale his Agents at Mangulore advised him that the Price of that Article had rose Considerably and not above four Thousand Bales procurable of which he informed Mr. Jeynson the then Warehousekeeper who had directed him to buy it up at any rate which he has done and now leaves it to us Whether to allow him more or oblige him to stand to the Contracted Price. The Board having taken the same into Consideration AGREED not to let him be a Sufferer but that he deliver in his Account for their Perusal.

Is not willing to Contract for Rice Unless the Co. stand to half of Such Losses he may incur on Shore by Pyrates Agreed to & why.

IN another Letter he represented to the Board that by Angrias landing at Mangulore last Season he had been a Considerable Sufferer having lost the greatest part of the money advanced him for purchasing Rice last Season wherefore says he Cannot pretend in future to stand to more than half the Loss as may arise from such Accidents at land and that agreeable to our Answer he shall either proceed or desist from Contracting this Year. The same being Considered of and the Board observing that Losses of such kind seldom or ever happen and being greatly necessitated for Rice It is AGREED that the Company stand to half He to the other part and all Risque at Sea.

The King of Bednure Advice of his Coming to Mangulore Mr. Robinson to be sent thither wth. a Present.

THE Chief acquaints the Board of his having been given to Understand that the King of Bednure is now Coming to Mangulore, as also that the French and Portuguese intend sending one of their Gentlemen thither with a Present and as in all probability he may Expect the same from us. It is AGREED that Mr. Robinson go with one suitable to the Occasion and that he have Orders to use his Utmost Endeavours with his Majesty to get the Priviledge of Exporting the three hundred Corge of Rice free of Adlamy renewed and to recover if possible Suba Sinovs Debt or at least to get it put into a Course of Payment agreeable to which the Secretary is directed to draw out his Instructions and to deliver the same on his going away.

— *DECEMBER 1747* —

THE Chief also informs the Board that he has lately received a Message from Ally Rajah setting forth the Poverty of that Family and requesting leave to deposite Goods for what due by him in October last which was AGREED to and the Chief desired to write him Accordingly. Ally Rajah to deposite Goods for Security of his Debt & why.

Adjourned.

THE Chief agreeable to Yesterday's Consultation wrote to Ally Rajah acquainting him with the above Resolution. He observed to him likewise his not making good the first payment of five Thousand Rupees sooner which he requested him to do as soon as possible. TUESDAY 29TH. Ola to Ally Rajah.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Achamars of Rhandoterra Setting forth that by the Honble Company's and Prince of Cherrica's Friendship their Country has hitherto been secured to them from any Violation but lately the Prince sent some Nairs from Cherrica who fired upon and killed one of them when in Council without their being Guilty of any fault whatever. That they have no other Person than the Chief to lay their Grievances before (the Prince being now against them) and as they Cannot retire from their Country to that of any other Potentate desire ten Soldiers may be sent them this day and by the Bearer five Maunds of Powder with four of Lead and that the Honble Company's Protection be Continued to them as formerly. Ola from the Achamars of Rhandoterra

TRANSLATE OF WILLIAM WEST ESQ. PROVISIONAL CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY HIS OLA TO THE ACHAMARS OF RHANDOTERRA DATED THE 31ST. INSTANT. THURSDAY 31ST.

THE Letter you wrote me I received and observe what you relate therein of the Prince's sending people to fire upon you when in Council and of his having killed one of your Corporation. The Difference between you and the Prince Concerning the House broke down by you that belonged to a Person in his Pay, I was willing to see ended in a friendly manner in order to avoid any Trouble in the Country and therefore wrote you to Come hither immediately when the Prince did but this was not attended to by you. Now I am desired to send some people to you which if I comply with the Company and Prince will be at Variance besides I will not assist you against the Prince to make War and destroy the Country. I spoke to you to Come hither and wrote you the same also, and by your not adhereing to it I suppose you have received some sufficient Assistance either in Advice or otherwise. You may use what force you have for the Honble Company will not assemble theirs to destroy the Country. Ola to the Achamars of Rhandoterra.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut acknowledging receipt of three hundred Corge of Small Bamboe Mats sent up the 30th. Ultimo and advised him that he would receive by this Toney four Thousand Rupees which he is directed to bring to the Credit of this Factory. JANRY. 1747/8. MONDAY 4TH. Mr. Douglas Letter to

THE Portuguese Frigatta which sailed the 20th. Ultimo for Cochin arrived here this Morning and in her Company Came also the St. Antonio Alma Sainta both which sailed again this Evening for Goa. TUESDAY 5TH. The Portuguese Ship returns from Cochin.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut acquainting us that he should agreeable to our Orders duly Credit this Factory for the four thousand Rupees sent him yesterday. That by this Munchua he had forwarded eight thousand and forty small Bamboe Mats two thousand and forty two large ones and a Parcell Containing two Maunds ninety Pallæns of Wax. Mr. Douglas Lre from

—— *JANUARY 1747–48* ——

WEDNESDAY 6TH. Anjengo Letter from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 1st. Instant wherein they acknowledge receipt of ours under the 24th. Ultimo with four hundred and fifty Robins of Rice, the Amount of which being nine hundred Seventy Six Rupees two quarters and forty Six Reas they will duely bring to the Credit of this Factory as also the Freight of the Munchua when we advise them of it. They request a Supply of ten quire of first Paper Six quire of Second and ten Reams of Goa Paper may be sent them or such part thereof as we Can Conveniently Spare.

SATURDAY 9TH. Ola from the Young Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Young Prince wherein he acknowledges the Chiefs by Chittil Conna and was satisfied with what he related verbally to him. The several indignities Committed by the Achamars Conna would acquaint him with, and of his Intentions to Chastize them in a proper manner, that they might hereafter be obedient to him as their Sovereign. That he intended to be at Eddicot the 10th. Instant where he should wait for such people as might be sent from hence to talk over and Consider of these Affairs and if they Could finish it properly he would rest satisfied otherwise the Achamars must Expect to be punished as they deserve. That he expects the Chiefs Assistance agreeable to what passed with Cristna Cutty Putterah and referrs himself to Conna for other particulars.

MONDAY 11TH. Ola to the Prince.

THE Chief returned for Answer to his Highness's Ola under the 9th. Instant that he should be glad the Achamars would give Ample Satisfaction without involving the Country in Confusion and in order to give them an Opportunity so to do he had sent Chittil Conna and Mangaddem Crupa in Company with Cristnah Cutty Putterah who would talk over the whole Affair to them in a proper manner. That he was informed several of the Prince's people were now persecuting the Achamars which he requested might be put a Stop to, whilst his Endeavrs. were used to finish the Affair in an amicable manner for which purpose he had sent the above mentioned Persons and if they did not Care to adhere to his Council he would then Consult & Consider of what was proper to be done in this Affair.

THURSDAY 14TH.

RECEIVED from Callicut by a Toney which arrived here this Morning a Bale containing five Maunds of Wax.

SUNDAY 17TH. Ola from the Achamars.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Achamars wherein they say that after Conna had talked over their Affairs and was returned to Tellicherry with their Letter the Prince sent some of his people into the House of one Autu Camall Achim and killed a Man they found therein Carrying away his Arms after which they enter'd Nalantottota Achims House ordering one of a low Cast (Called a Pattany) to touch the same Contrary to their Established Customs, Gathering and taking away by Force the Plantins and Coconuts from their Trees, breaking down their Houses and Carrying off every thing they found therein which obliged their Women and Children to fly elsewhere for Shelter Concluding that by their relying on the Honble Company's Protection this Destruction has ensued to them.

The Chiefs Answer to the above.

THE Chiefs Answer to the above is as follows. I received the Letter you sent me the Contents of which I duly notice and believe thereby, that you imagine no notice has been taken by me of the Business we Conferred upon together when you Came last here, I do not observe any mention made therein of the Discourse that passed or what happened between you and those people I sent from hence.

Agreeable to your last Discourse when here I wrote the Prince in a Suitable manner who Coming instantly to Eddicot I sent Conna and Magaddem Crupa that the fault you had Committed against the Prince might be Examined into and determined in such a manner as to regain you his good Will but this you would not agree to. If you are willing not to have the Country destroyed and desirous to live in Safety you will Certainly agree with the Prince this is my real Sentiment and also to settle every Thing with him. I have sent Conna and the Croop. If you do not Care to Come to an Accommodation with him nor let the Country remain in Tranquility I Cannot finish this business. The money due by you to the Co. I shall take Care to recover in a proper manner.

—— *JANUARY 1747–48* ——

Those that are Friends Can do no more than to use their endeavours to see every thing settled in an Amicable manner and if you do not Care to adhere to my Sentiments, I can be of no further Service. Every thing else Conna and Crupa will relate to you.

AT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY 20TH.

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET.

The Samorine Requests Ammunition Men & Money.

THE Chief lays before the Board an Ola from the Samorine designed first for Mr. Douglas but brought up hither by his Ministers wherein he represents to us that being now at Variance with the Moors who are very troublesome and whom he is endeavouring to reduce to their former Obedience, he therefore requests we will furnish him with Men Money and Ammunition the Amount of which he offers to pay in either Pepper or Timber, Taking the same into Consideration It is AGREED to furnish him with ten Barrells of Gunpowder and five hundred Iron Balls and that the Chief Excuse us for not Complying with the other parts of his request it being Observed that an Absolute Refusal might otherwise disgust him and put him on Measures prejudicial to the Honble Company which is Easily in his power by stopping the necessaries indented for from Callicut. Translate of his Ola follows this Consultation.

A Supply of the former Granted him.

Mrs. Jeynson Petitions an Allowance from the Co. 30 Rs. ℔ Mo. Granted her.

READ a Petition from Mrs. Jeynson Setting forth the Indifferent Circumstances of her late Husband and requesting a Maintenance for herself and Children taking the same into Consideration It is AGREED to allow her thirty Rupees ℔ Month till further Orders from the Presidency, the Secretary therefore is directed to mention the same thither in the next General Letter for their Approbation and to enter the Petition after this Consultation.

Mr. Forbes his House to be bot. in for the Co. and why.

The Dwelling House of Mr. Forbes being shortly to be put up at Outcry for the Benefit of his Creditors and as he is indebted to the Honble Company 'tis AGREED the same be bought in on their Account should it not Exceed his Debt it being dry and very fit for a Warehouse which we frequently are in want of for our Rice.

Accots. Passed

EXAMINED and Passed the following Accounts which are entered after this Consultation viz.

TREASURY Account for last Month, Sallary Warrant for the last Six Months (the Amount of which is ORDERED to be paid out of the Treasury) Warehouse-keepers Receipts and Issues from July last to December Inclusive & the Several Pepper Accots. follow hereafter.

Adjourned.

	Cash.			Dr.		Cash.			Cr.
1741					1747				
December 1st.	To Ballance brought from last Month ..	57432	2	17	December 19th.	By Rice Muliky 300 Bales bought of Manoel Rodrigues at Rs. 73 ℔ Corge of 35 Bales	625	2	85
	„ Foreign Silver 872 Ounces English sold this day which at 89. 11. 5¼ ℔ 100 Mallabar Produces 973½ Dollars and at Rs. 215½ ℔ 100 Dollars are ..	2097	3	57	—	„ Domingo Rodrigues advanced him to purchase Rice by Order of last Council	30000	–	–
							30625	2	85
					31st.	By Ballance Carried to the Month of January	28904	2	89
	Rupees ..	59530	1	74		Rupees ..	59530	1	74

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO WAREHOUSE IN THE MONTH OF JULY AUGUST SEPTEMBER OCTOBER, NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER LAST.

		Ca.	Mds.	lb.	Ca.	Mds.	lb.
	July viz.						
From	Nelearate Tupy	14	19	—			
	Muccatum Paqui	57	07	—			
	Chatoo of Agar	131	04	—			
					203	10	—
	August viz.						
„	Combem Allipy	31	14	—			
	Nelearate Tupy	12	14	—			
	Batila Paqui	2	04	—			
	Muccatum Paqui	24	17	—			
	Chatoo of Agar	76	12	—			
	Protacarem Paqui	5	07	—			
					153	08	—
	September viz.						
„	Protacarem Paqui	24	09	—			
	Chatoo of Agar	85	03	—			
	Combem Allipy	20	18	—			
					130	10	—
	October viz.						
„	Protocarem Paqui	63	10	—			
	Chatoo of Agar	81	08	—			
	Muccatum Paqui	16	01	—			
	Batila Paqui	21	13	—			
	Nelearate Tupy	3	18	—			
	Combem Allepy	9	—	—			
					195	10	—
	November viz.						
„	Chatoo of Agar	108	19	—			
	Protocarem Paqui	90	01	—			
	Batila Paqui	3	15	—			
	Combem Allipy	10	14	—			
	Baunibelti Cunhippy	9	08	—			
	Balorte Calandaa	10	17	—			
					233	14	—
	December viz.						
„	Combem Allipy Ca. 5 Mds. 16 & Chatoo of Agar Ca. 59 Mds. 8 —	65	04	—			
	Baunibelti Cunhippy Ca. 4 Mds. 11 & Protocarem Paqui 38 01 ..	42	12	—			
	Nelearate Tupy	8	07	—			
	Batila Paqui	8	14	—			
	Muccatum Paqui	10	06	—			
					135	03	—
				Candies ..	1051	15	—

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELLICHERRY BEING FROM THE 30TH. JUNE 1747 TO THE 1ST. JANRY 1747/8.

Persons names.	Stations.	Time commencing.	Time ending.	Time served.		Salary ₱ annum.			Salary due.			Salary due.		
				Ms.	Days.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	Rups.	qrs.	reas
William West Esqr. ..	Provisional Chief ..	July 1st. 1747 ..	Decemr. 31st. 1747 ..	6	—	70	—	—	35	—	—	280	—	—
William Jeynson ..	Senior Merchant ..	Ditto ..	Novemr. 25th. 1747 ..	4	25	40	—	—	16	4	4½	129	3	01¼
Hugh Symmons ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	Decemr. 31st. 1747 ..	6	—	40	—	—	20	—	—	160	—	—
John Robinson ..	Junior Merchant ..	Ditto ..	Ditto ..	6	—	30	—	—	15	—	—	120	—	—
Nicholas Stonestreet ..	Factor	Ditto ..	July 26th. 1747 ..	—	26	15	—	—	1	1	4¼	8	2	19
D tto ..	Junior Merchant ..	July 27th. 1747 ..	Decemr. 31st. 1747 ..	5	4	30	—	—	12	18	¾	103	3	56
Charles Waters ..	Writer	July 1st. 1747 ..	July 26th. 1747 ..	—	26	5	—	—	—	7	1¼	2	3	59¼
Ditto ..	Factor	July 27th. 1747 ..	Decemr. 31st. 1747 ..	5	04	15	—	—	6	9	¼	51	3	78
Ditto ..	for reading Prayers ..	July 1st. 1747 ..	Do.	6	—	18	—	—	9	—	—	72	—	—
William DeLa Garde.	Writer	Ditto ..	October 1st. 1747 ..	3	3	5	—	—	1	5	5¾	10	—	76½
Ditto	Factor	October 2d. 1747 ..	Decemr. 31st. 1747. ..	2	27	15	—	—	3	14	9½	29	3	67
									£ 121	—	2¼	969	—	37½

TELLICHERRY,
JANUARY THE 4TH. 1747/8.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ HUGH SYMMONS,
Accomptant.

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

To WILLIAM WEST ESQR.
PROVISIONAL CHIEF &CA. FACTORS.

Wo. SIR & SIRS,

My late husband Mr. William Jeynson having died in very indifferent Circumstances Scarcely Sufficient to discharge his Debts I am obliged through my Necessities to applv to you for a Maintenance for myself and Children who otherwise must Starve. Your favourable Compliance with this request will be for ever gratefully acknowledged by

Wo. SIR & SIRS,

Your most Obedient and most humble Servant,
SARAH JEYNSON.

Samorines Ola to the Chief.

THE Samorines Ola to the Chief advises that as he observes his Vassals grow more rebellious daily he is obliged to proceed against them with rigour that they may be brought to a due Obedience and behave as loyall Subjects in future for which purpose he intended to send Eight Guns to Callicut or Penany and for which he wants proper Gunners five hundred Iron Balls of Sorts ten Candies of Powder and some Money which he will repay in either Pepper or Timber or in Cash if they are not accepted of and desires therefore it may be delivered by the two Persons who brings the Ola.

The Chiefs Answr. to the Above.

THE Chief agreeable to our Consultation under this date, acquainted the Samorine that he duely observes the proceedings of his Rebellious Subjects and of his wanting the Honble Company to assist him with people Powder Ball and Money. That his Majesty well knows the present Necessity the Honble Company are in for these Articles and which renders it impossible to afford him any large Supplies, however as he represents the Case to be urgent and to Convince his Majesty of our readiness to serve him ten Chests of Powder and five hundred Iron Balls of different Sorts are now sent. As to people and Money Unnirarichem and Chudem will fully acquaint him the great Necessity there is for them here at present. That he shall write the Governour and when his Answer arrives with the necessaries wanted he shall be further supplied if possible, the price of what now sent is eight hundred and four Rupees three quarters and forty Six reas or Callicut Fanams three thousand Six hundred twenty one and fifteen vis for which an Obligation is taken in his Majestys Name from Unnirarichem and Chudem. That the Agreement for discharging the Old Debt by annual payments has been hitherto neglected which he is desired to Comply with.

SATURDAY 23.

A Ship appears in the Offing.

A LARGE Ship was seen this Morning in the Offing but at too great a distance to discern her Colours.

Lre from Mr. Douglas.

RECEIVED a letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas dated yesterday which Served only to give Cover to his Several Accounts for last Month wch. follows viz.

Cash.		Dr.		
December 31st.	To Ballance due to me this day ..	1825	3	81

1747	Cash.	Cr.		
December 1st.	By Ballance due to me as ℔ last Months Account	613	—	52
5th.	„ Wax Candles 40 Maunds at Rupees 15 — — ℔ Maund	600	—	—
6th.	„ Perimpaes 132 Cost with Cooley hire	31	—	23
9th.	„ Small Bamboe Mats 4825 with Cooley hire	58	3	53
10th.	„ Large Ditto Ditto 100 with Cooley hire	12	1	41
17th.	„ Spirits of Wine 81 bottles at two fanams ℔ bottle is fanams 162 at Vis Fanams 4 4 ℔ Rupee	38	—	47
20th.	„ Coir Capaut 15 Maunds at Rs. 8 2 50 ℔ Maund	6	1	87
31st.	„ Manacaddem Cojajee advanced him on Account his Contract for Masts and Yards	70	—	—
	„ Monthly Disbursements	395	3	78
	Rupees ..	1825	3	81

Callicut, December, the 31st. 1747.

Errors Excepted,

℔ Alexander Douglas.

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

INVOICE OF SUNDRIES CONSIGNED WILLIAM WEST ESQ^R. PROVISIONAL CHIEF &C^A. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1747.

Wax Candles 40 Maunds at Rupees 15 — — ℔ Maund.	600	—	—
Perimpaes 132 Cost with Cooley hire	31	—	23
Small Bamboe Mats 4825 with Cooley hire	58	3	53
Large Ditto. Ditto 100 with Cooley hire	12	1	41
Capaut Coir 3 Candies at R^s. 8. 2. 50 ℔ Candy	25	3	50
Spirits of Wine 81 Bottles	38	—	47
Charges on Merchandise	7	—	24
Rupees ..	773	1	38

CALLICUT, THE 31^ST. DECEMBER 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1747 VIZ.

Petty Charges	43	3	64
Account Currant Tellicherry	87	2	57
Diet Money	30	—	—
Servants Wages	81	1	65
Account Salary	120	—	—
House Repairs	17	2	58
Charges Extraordinary	8	1	10
Charges on Merchandize	7	—	24
Rupees ..	395	3	78

CALLICUT, THE 31^ST. DECEMBER 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

SUNDAY 24^TH. Anjengo Letter to

WROTE to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in Answer to their Severals of the 14^th. Ultimo and 1^st. Instant and agreeable to their request sent them Six quire of first and ten Ream of Goa paper the Amount of which being Rupees Seventeen one quarter and ninety three reas (R^s. 17. 1. 93) we desired them to bring to the Credit of this Factory. We desired they would also Credit us Rupees one hundred two quarters and thirty two reas being the Freight &c^a. Charges on the four hundred and fifty Bales of Rice lately sent them. The Packet which Came enclosed to us in theirs of the 14^th. Ultimo we assured them should be forwarded to the Presidency there being an Express boat here which will sail in a few days.

Ola from the Young Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Young Prince wherein he says that the Dispute not being settled Concerning the Pagodas which Palliarem is Security for to the Cannaree Rajah an Embassador was sent to Irrecure by the former where the Prince sent his Rajadores to Conferr with him but not adhereing to what they said he is now Coming to Cherrica and tomorrow being Sunday he is to have an Audience That his Coming will be attended with some bad Consequences if things should remain as they now are therefore he intends if possible to finish this Affair in a Suitable and friendly manner desiring Chittil Conna with one hundred Nairs twenty Soldiers and two Drummers may be sent to him this day and attend his Person, that the whole Country may be sensible of the Friendship existing between him and the Honble Company especially Palliarems Embassador adding that he shall immediately advise the Chief of all that passes.

TUESDAY 26^TH. Anjengo Ltr from.

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo write us under the 20^th. Instant that being in very great Distress for Money to Carry on the Honble Company's Investments request a Supply of thirty thusand Rupees or such part of it as we may be able

to spare as otherwise they shall be obliged to put a Stop to them, no Bengall Ship being as yet arrived there or Advice when any may they desire we will send them one Thousand Bales of Rice which they hope we may be able to get down at an Easy freight on some of the Munchuas bound to Coletchy and as they have no Perpetuanoes in Store to send them also three Pieces.

Thursday 28th. Bombay & Restoration Grabs wth. the Rose Galley arrive.

This Morning arrived the Bombay and Restoration Grabs in Company with the Rose Galley. By them we received a Letter from the Honble President and Council of Bombay dated the 21st. Instant enclosing us Duplicate of their Last under the 27th. of November. They express themselves greatly surprised in not having heard from us since the 2d. of October last as we had two Express Boats lying a Considerable time at this Factory and Could not but know how Important it was for them to have Certain Advices especially had there been any Europe Ships homeward bound. They acquaint us that they had laden on the Bombay and Restoration Grabs with the Rose Galley & Anjengo Sloop (whose Commanders are directed to obey our Orders) twenty Chests of Treasure with Sundry Stores for the Service of this and Anjengo Factory amounting to as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Lading enclosed Rupees two hundred and Eleven Thousand two hundred and ninety four two quarters and Sixty reas (Rs. 211294. 2. 60) that so soon as these Goods are landed they would have us Ship on board the Rose Galley as much Pepper as she Can take in on the Honble Company's Account the freight of which has been settled by them with the owners at the rate of seven Rupees the Candy of six hundred Pounds also on the Grabs the Several Stores specified in a List which they enclosed us with as much Pepper as they Can possibly take in without encumbring themselves for Defence which as well as their quick Dispatch thither they earnestly enjoin us to be Carefull. That in Case the Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David should send any of the Honble Company's Ships to this Port to take in Pepper they direct us to act therein as they may request in like manner as they formerly ordered in respect to Bengall. They permit of Mr. Stonestreet's returning to the Presidency on these Vessels and direct that Messs. Charles Waters and William Delagarde take their Seats at the Board. That Mr. Richard Secker Writer now proceeds to the Assistance of this Factory whose salary has been paid to the 1st. Instant Inclusive and Diet Money to the end of this Month. That Messs. Hornby and Freemoult now take Passage on the Restoration Grab for the Service of Anjengo Factory whither they are to be sent on the Anjengo Sloop built on Account of that Factory or such other good Conveyance as may offer Consigning thither five Chests of Treasure and such Stores as are Specified in the General Invoice to be for that Settlement and direct us to Invoice the same to the Chief and Factors there. They recommend to us to Send them by such Europe Ships as touch at this Port in their way to Bombay as much Pepper as they Can well take in and upon the Arrival of any of our Men of War to dispatch thither an Express Boat immediately with such Letters as the Commanders may have to forward. That they have been informed by the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David that one of the Subedars sent thither by us being detected in Carrying on a Treacherous Correspondence with the French at Pondicherry and Caution us how the like happens at this Settlement to prevent which they order us to keep up a good Discipline both among our Military and Seepoys. They order us also to send them by the return of these Vessels what damaged Powder we may have together with our useless Arms and other such like Stores. They direct us to acquaint them what money we may be in want of this Season and in Case any of the Outward bound Shipping should touch at this place they permit us to Supply ourselves with Treasure out of them accordingly. That in Case we have Supplied Anjengo Factory with Lead in Consequence of their former Orders to us for that purpose we are to take the like quantity of the Sloop. By the return of these Vessels they direct us to send our Diary and General Books for last Year as also for the foregoing & should any proper Conveyance offer they Earnestly recommend to us the forwarding the Standing Masts and in Case of a refusal to protest against the Commanders. The Packet which Came enclosed for Anjengo is to be forwarded thither with all Expedition.

Advices by them from Bombay.

— *JANUARY 1747–48* —

WROTE to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut and acquainted him of the Arrival of the Bombay and Restoration Grab and Rose Galley and with the Orders received from the Presidency for returning them with the utmost Expedition first Loading on them the Stores we may have ready. We therefore dispatched three Munchuas for bringing up the Articles in a List enclosed and enjoined him to loose no time but return them as soon as possible and in Case they should not be enough to freight as many more as he might think necessary.

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY 28TH.

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
NICHOLAS STONESTREET. CHARLES WATERS.
WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

OPENED the Packet received by the Bombay Grab and Read the General Letter from the Honble President and Council dated the 21st. Instant as Extracted in the preceding Diary, agreeable to which Messs. Charles Waters and William De La Garde take their Seats at the Board, Mr. Nicholas Stonestreet having their Permission for proceeding to the Presidency by the return of these Vessels It is directed that he get himself in readiness for that purpose.

Advices from Bombay Read.

Messs. Waters & De La Garde appointed of Council & Mr. Stonestreet to proceed to Bombay.

ORDERED also that the Treasure and Stores for this and Anjengo Factory be landed and that the Warehousekeeper get every thing in readiness for Shipping off the Pepper with all Expedition.

The Treasure & Stores Ordered to be Landed.

Adjourned.

,,
,,
,,
CHA: WATERS.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Deputy Governour and Council at Fort St. David dated the 9th. Instant wherein they write us that by a Dutch Ship which Came from Malacca they have had Advice that Commodore Paulet with three of his Majesty's Ships and five of the Company's left that place the 12th. of November and by a Ketch Grab which Came from Bengall they learn of five Ships being off Point Palmier as the 20th. Ultimo so Conclude those to be the same Ships That the 6th. Instant Mr. Duplex at the Head of all the Forces he Could Collect together having withdrawn the greatest part of their Garrison from Madrass encamped about three Miles from their Limits that they expected to have been attacked that Night but as they were preparing for it in the Morning Mr. Griffin arrived with four Ships of the Squadron whereupon the French retired that a Party from Caracall Consisting of about One hundred and twenty Men Came to Porto Novo the 5th. Instant but did not join the Main body they imagine the Enemy had about one thousand Europeans besides a great Number of Topasses, Seepoys and Officers and were sufficiently prepared for such an Undertaking.

SATURDAY 30TH.

Fort St. David Lre from.

SAILED this Evening the Bombay and Restoration Grabs with the Rose Galley By them sent Advices to the Honble President and Council of Bombay dated the 28th. Ultimo and under this days date the former being intended to be sent by the Futtee Mombarack Express Boat but by the Grabs arriving that day they

FEBRUARY THURSDAY 4TH.

The Bombay & Restoration

— *FEBRUARY 1747-48* —

Grabs Sail as also y^e. Rose Galley.

were detained till now in their Company sailed the two Express Boats they being designed to go ahead of the Fleet for Intelligence and thereby prevent any Surprise which might otherwise happen.

FRIDAY 5TH.

Ola from Balorte Calandra in respect to purchasing Pepper.

THE Chief received an Ola from Balorte Calandra at Billiapatam wherein he says that he has hitherto bought all the Pepper produced annually in those parts on Account the Honble Company but having received no Orders as yet in respect thereto and a large quantity being daily Carried out of the Country he now sends a Moorman belonging to him requesting money may be advanced as usual.

SATURDAY 6TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

Treasure Agreed to be sent to Anjengo.

As also Rice.

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo having wrote us under the 20th. Ultimo very pressingly for a Supply of Cash, It is AGREED therefore to send away this Evening in three Toneys the five Chests of Treasure Consigned us by the Honble President and Council of Bombay for that Settlement and for its greater Security to put in the Toneys a good Command of Soldiers. In regard to their request for Rice the Secretary is directed to advise them that we shall load on the Sloop as much as she Can take in and that the remainder will be freighted on Munchuas he is also ordered to enclose them the Packet received from Bombay and to answer the Several other parts of their last Letter.

Domingo Roiz delivers in his Accot. of Rice the Ballance of wch.

Agreed to be invested in that article.

THE Old Linguist Domingo Rodrigues delivers in to the Board his Account of Rice for August, he being indebted on Ballance of his Account desires to know whether he is to pay the same into the Treasury or invest it in New Rice and as the thirty Thousand Rupees last advanced him will purchase more than fifteen Thousand Bales (the quantity Contracted for) whether he is to lay out the whole in the Rice or only such a Part as will buy what Contracted for. Taking the same into Consideration It is AGREED that he invest the Balance of his preceding Account as also the thirty Thousand Rupees in Rice that Article being now very reasonable and in Case there should at the end of the Season be more than Sufficient the Overplus may we imagine be sold at a very small Loss which is rather to be incurred than the ill Consequences that may arise from the Want of that Article Especially at this Juncture when we may reasonably expect a Visit from the French and if the Gentlemen at Anjengo should be in want which they frequently are we shan't even now have enough to supply them but shall be obliged to purchase more.

Parraporem Cunhippy Musters of his Cardamoms produced and rejected.

PARRAPOREM CUNHIPPY having a parcel of Cardamoms ready to deliver in produces Musters thereof which being Exceeding bad he was acquainted they would not be accepted of but that if he was willing they should be sent to Callicut to be there sold on his Account he with a proper Person we might pitch upon being first sent thither to know the Market Price which he acquiesced with and engaged to make good any Deficiency which might arise with Interest.

Appointment of Offices.

MR. JOHN ROBINSON having been appointed Storekeeper and Steward on Mr. Stonestreet's going away for Bombay It is directed that he deliver over the Charge of his Posts of Warehousekeeper and Collector to Mr. Charles Waters and that Mr. William De La Garde be appointed Secretary.

Adjourned.

,,
,,
,,
CHA: WATERS.

— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* —

THE Secretary acquainted the Old Linguist of our Resolution to accept the Ballance due on his Rice Contract in August as also the thirty Thousand Rupees last advanced him in Rice.

IN the Evening dispatched a Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo acknowledging Receipt of theirs dated the 20th. Ultimo and advising them that we now send by three Toneys fifty Thousand Rupees received for their Settlement by the Bombay Grab who with the Restoration Rose Galley and Ajengo Sloop arrived here the 28th. Ultimo the latter of which we should dispatch with the Stores for their Settlement and such a part of the Rice they requested as she Could take in and lade the remainder on Munchuas as soon as they advised us we might do it with Safety. That we had no perpetuanaes in Store and enclosed them a Packet from the Presidency. Anjengo Letter to.

CONFORMABLE to our Resolution of Council wrote a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut advising him that we now sent him one Candy seven- SUNDAY 7TH. Mr. Douglas Lre to.

Mds. lb

teen Maunds and eight (Cas. 1. 17. 08) of Cardamoms belonging to Parraporem Cunhippy with two of his People in order to sell them for the most they will produce when their Amount is to be paid to him on the Company's Account and till he receives it he is not to deliver the Cardamoms but keep them in the Company's Banksall.

BY Europe Advices bearing date the 5th. of May, and this day received from Bombay via Callicut, We learn that the English Squadron under Admirals Anson and Warren had engaged a French Fleet bound for the East and West Indies in the Lattitude of Cape Finistere and were Commanded by Monsieur Tonquieral and St. George both of whom were taken Prisoners together with Six of their Men of War and the like Number of East India Company's Ships on board of which were found near two Millions of Pounds Sterling two thousand Men four thousand Cutlasses Bayonets and Musquets That Monsieur St. George was designed Governour of the Islands and Monsieur La Bourdinays Conduct had been disapproved of at the French Court and that his Majesty had appointed a Council to Superintend the French East India Company's Affairs. That the Honble English Company had taken into their Service sixteen Ships and had purchased the Six taken by Admiral Anson with their Cargoes all of whom were to sail for India under Convoy of three of his Majesty's Ships. That they had likewise taken into pay twelve Independent Company's of one hundred Men each. MONDAY 8TH. Advice of a Victory over the French Fleet Gained by Admirals Anson & Warren.

BY private Advices from Anjengo of the 31st. Ultimo we are informed the St. Lewis was then Cruising off Brinjohn. WEDNESDAY 10TH. St. Lewis Cruising off Brinjohn.

YESTERDAY in the Evening a Ship appeared from the Southward but was out of Sight this Morning. FRIDAY 12TH. A Ship appears in Sight.

THE Chief received an Ola from Ally Rajah requesting that he would take Compassion of and release the Seven Moor Prisoners belonging to Cota as they had suffered a long time and hopes the Chief will not deny him this favour. Ola from Ally Rajah.

THE Chief answered the preceding Ola from Ally Rajah acquainting him that the Seven Moor Prisoners he desired might be released had been set at large some days agoe. That notwithstanding the repeated Letters to him Concerning the Discharge of his first Obligation due in October, he had taken no Notice of it, the Chief therefore again desired he would discharge it without further Delay. SATURDAY 13TH. Ola to Ally Rajah.

IN the Afternoon two large Ships appeared in the Offing standing to the Northward but were at too great a Distance for their Colours to be discerned. Ships in the Offing.

LATE in the Evening Ensign Target with the Detachment under his Command returned from the Prince.

—— FEBRUARY 1747–48 ——

SUNDAY 14TH. ONLY one Ship was seen this Morning which with the other that passed by last Night and on the 12th. Instant we Conclude to be Moors as we hear three had left Callicut bound for Surat.

MONDAY 15TH. Capt. Hugh Lre from him. ONE of the Express Boats sent with the Grabs on the 4th. Instant returned this Afternoon with a Letter from Captain Hugh dated the 11th. off Cape Raymus, and says he shall dispatch the other Boat to us when he is as high up as Vingorly where it is reported Angria's Fleet is Cruising. It being said at Mangulore that three French Ships were in Goa he sent one of the Express Boats with an Officer to look into the Harbour and Anjedevia and was informed on her return that none were there or had been in that Port since St. Lewis who left it in December.

TUESDAY 16TH. Ally Rajah Ola from him. THE Chief received an Ola from Ally Rajah wherein he says he shall duely observe his Promises and discharge his Debt to the Honble Company without giving Occasion to be wrote about it again.

Anjengo Lre from. THIS afternoon the Anjengo Pinget brought us a Letter from the Gentlemen there dated the 9th. Instant acknowledging receipt of ours of the 24th. Ultimo and advising they had Credited us Rupees one hundred two quarters and thirty two reas for the Freight of four hundred and fifty Bales of Rice we had sent them and forty Seven Rupees one quarter and ninety three reas the amount of the Paper and request a Supply of four Thousand Bales of Rice more to serve their Garrison the Season. They likewise desire a Supply of money the want of which had already put a Stop to their Cloth and Pepper Investments and might prove the Loss of the latter.

WEDNESDAY 17TH. Ola to Ally Rajah. THE Chief wrote to Ally Rajah in Answer to his received yesterday, that his Backwardness in discharging what due to the Company might occasion something to happen that would be disagreeable to him for when once an Agreement is made with the Honble Company the Nature of their Service is such that no Deviation or Alteration in the Conditions Can be admitted of for this reason he is directed to discharge his Debt immediately adding that he had likewise been supplied with Rice, Coir and Timber which he promised to return long since and as they belong to the Honble Company also (which they are in great want of at present) he is therefore desired to send them immediately.

Anjengo Lre from. AT Noon the Toneys which Carried down the Treasure to Anjengo on the 6th. Instant returned with a Letter from the Gentlemen there Acknowledging receipt of it with the Packet from the Presidency They advise that on the 11th. two Ships lay off that Port at Anchor but at so great a Distance their Colours Could not be discerned. That however they imagined one to be the St. Lewis and the other a Macão or Moors Ship one of them was under Sail the next Morning. Two Ships under Dutch Colours also appeared one of which had lost the Head of her Main Mast and being in great want of Iron they request a Supply of ten Candies may be sent them on board the Sloop. In the Afternoon the other Pattamar Boat sent with the Grabs on the 4th. Instant returned and brought us a Letter from Captain Hough dated the 12th. accompanying Duplicate of their last and advises that he was then off Vingorly Rocks and had hitherto seen neither Ship or Grab and hopes to be at Bombay in four or five days at furthest.

THURSDAY 18TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS. WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

Rice A Purchase thereof Agreed to & Why. THE Chief and factors of Anjengo having requested a further Supply of four thousand Bales of Rice and we having Contracted for no more than was deemed necessary for our own Expence. It is AGREED that we purchased ten thousand Bales more as that Article is now Cheap and a Small overplus Cannot be attended with

— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* —

Mr. Robinson to proceed to Mangulore.

any Considerable Loss to the Honble Company, and as we are informed that the Bednure Rajah is at last arrived at Mangulore, It is RESOLVED that Mr. Robinson proceed thither this Evening on a Visit to him and that he be directed at the same time to purchase the Rice and Carry with him twenty thousand Rupees for that purpose and the Secretary is also ORDERED to draw out Instructions to him accordingly which are entered after this Consultation.

Cardamoms brot. in by Toy Cunnialley Rejected & why.

TOY CUNIALLY who was advanced in July last Eight hundred Rupees for Cardamoms acquainting us that he had brought in a quantity of this Years. The Muster was produced and on Examination being found in no respect equal to the head Sort, the same Proposal was made to him as had been accepted of by Parraporem Gunhippy last Council day Namely to send them to Callicut to be there Sold on his Account for the most they might produce but he absolutely refusing to risque them thither It is RESOLVED that we do not accept them and Toy Cunialley is told that we expect his advance Money to be made good with Interest.

Accots. Passed.

THE following Accounts are laid before the Board Examined and Passed.

PAY MR'S. Account for February and March 1746/7 and Collectors Account which are entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

,,
,,
,,
CHA : WATERS.

Dr. John Robinson Collector of the Rents and Revenues on Durmapatam to Tellicherry General Books.

John Robinson Collector.

		Dr.		
To Cash received from Chittil Nair at different payments in part of the Rents and Revenues for this Year		1132	1	35
„ Cash received from Ditto at different payments the principal amot. of an Obligation taken from four Tiveys for their Debt to the Compy. as particularized in the Year 1745 the Interest of which is Excused them on Account of their Losses from Our being engaged in the War with Ally Rajah		312	—	—
„ Cash received from Joseph Alvarez at sundry times the Amot. of his Rent last Year		71	1	40
Rupees ..		1515	2	75

		Cr.		
1747/8				
February 18th.	By John Robinson Collector paid him his Allowance from the 1st. of August last to the 31st. Ultimo	120	—	—
—	„ Cash paid Chittil Nair his Wages from the 1st August last to the 31st. Ultimo..	48	—	—
—	„ Ballance paid into the Company's Treasury	1347	2	75
Rupees ..		1515	2	75

Tellicherry, the 18th. February. 1747/8.

Errors Excepted.

℔ John Robinson,
Collector.

—— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRY 1746/7.

To Garrison Charges	6087	2	35¾
„ Servants Wages	237	1	57
„ Diet Money & House Rent	417	1	76
„ Charges on Merchandise	1243	3	23
„ Hospital Charges	230	3	39
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot	309	1	03
„ Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra & Mottomy	247	1	58½
„ Fortifications and House Repairs	182	1	32
„ Stable Charges	15	2	55
„ Petty Charges	90	1	30½
„ Account Presents	12	—	—
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War	7979	3	23¼
„ Owners of Ship Brittannia	60	—	—
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	138	—	25
„ Callicut Factory	6	2	10
„ Anjengo Factory	38	—	20
„ Warehouse Stores	58	1	08
„ Rice	4	1	20
„ Pepper	39	2	85
Rupees ..	17398	3	01

TELLICHERRY, FEBRUARY, THE 12TH. 1747/8.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ WILLIAM WEST,
Pay Mr.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1746/7.

To Garrison Charges	5951	1	34
„ Servants Wages	234	—	—
„ Diet Money and House Rent	386	—	—
„ Charges on Merchandise	261	3	45
„ Hospital Charges	216	3	03
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam and Eddicot	275	1	45
„ Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra and Mottamy	199	1	33¼
„ Fortifications and House Repairs	324	1	11
„ Stable Charges	21	2	68
„ Petty Charges	62	1	28
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War	9737	—	23¼
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	153	—	21
„ Garrison Stores	202	1	06
„ Account Currant Bombay	17	2	40
„ Callicut Factory	4	2	44
„ Plank	12	—	—
„ Warehouse Stores	19	—	67½
„ Rice	4	1	20
Rupees ..	81082	3	89

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ WILLIAM WEST,
Pay Master.

To

MR. JOHN ROBINSON.

SIR,

As we have received Certain Notice that the Bednure Rajah is arrived at Mangulore agreeable to our Resolution of Co. the 20th. of January you are directed to proceed thither with the Barge and Munchuas prepared for that purpose this Evening.

—— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* ——

We have appointed Ensign Wardman one Serjeant two Corporals two Drummers and 31 private Soldiers to attend you and you are equipped with every thing proper for the Ceremonious Service.

Herewith we deliver you a Letter to Ventura de Souza at Mangulore who from his long Residence there and knowledge of the Cannaree Language we beleive may be Serviceable to you as to informing you the time and manner proper for your Visit to the Rajah for whom we deliver you the following Articles deemed necessary to present him within the Honble Company's Name.

A pair of brass Blunderbusses.

A pair of double Barrelled Pistols.

Two Common Fusees.

A pair of China Copper Lamps.

Twelve Yards of Crimson Velvet.

Instructions to Mr. Robinson.

you will be informed in what manner he has received those of other Nations on their waiting on him which do you also Claim so as to be placed on an equal footing with any of them and we must dispence with your giving away such Sums as are Customary on the like Occasion to the Kings Attendance but at the same time avoiding every thing that tends to Extravagance.

In the Year 1746/7 it was Stipulated by the Canaree Gen^{l}. Surapaya in behalf of his Master that the Honble Company and their Officers should be Exempted the Duty of Adlamy on whatsoever quantity of Rice they should Export but was excepted to by the Bednure in the Year 1739/40 on his being Solicited to ratify it and it was then Agreed that three hundred Corge only should be exported free of that Duty on the Company's and ½ a pagoda ℔ Corge to be paid by those under their Protection.

You must therefore use your utmost Solicitations for Obtaining the former Grant and after fully representing the Continued Abuse of the late Agreement since the Year 1744 demand Restitution for the 128½ Pagodas Extorted from Lucas Rodrigues and the following Sums which we have unjustly been obliged to pay since viz.

		Pagodas.
In the Year 1746.	To 25 Corge short of the 300 at ½ a Pagoda ℔ Corge	14½
—	To 100 Corge short of their Priviledge at D°.	50
		64½
What Extorted from Lucas Rodrigues		128½
	Pagod^{s}. ..	193

Suba Sinoy being still endebted to our Honble M^{rs}. the Sum of Rupees one Thousand five hundred due in part of his Bill for eight Thousand drawn by Surapaya in part of the twelve Thousand due to us on the Ratification of Peace. We recommend your best Endeav^{rs}. be used to recover it of said Suba Sinoy which should you not be able to do then you may apply to the Rajah for obliging him to do it of whom you will we hope be able to get a Grant for the Annual Exportation of 300 Corge free of Adlamy and Effectual Orders to prevent a violation of it in future.

In Conformity to our resolution of Council this day we herewith deliver you two Chests of Treasure Containing twenty Thousand Rupees (which as Rice is now Cheap) we imagine will be Sufficient for purchasing the ten thousand Bales directed.

We would have your Stay at Mangulore rendered as short as possible as it must be attended with a Considerable Expence to the Company in which you must

be very frugal and during your Stay take Care that the Military occasion no Disorders should the Rajah desire the use of the Barge on your Coming away (which we imagine he will having wrote to the Chief for it) you may let him have it and Come hither yourself on one of the Munchuas which go with you.

We wish you Success in your Undertakings & are

SIR,

Your Loving Friends

TELLICHERRY,
FEBRUARY 18TH. 1747/8.

WILLIAM WEST.
HUGH SYMMONS.
CHARLES WATERS.
WILLIAM DELAGARDE.

Advice of an Expedition against the Moors by the Portuguese.

BY advices from Mangulore we are informed that the Portuguese Fleet Consisting of Ships Grabs and Gallivats are now loading Rice there and from thence designed for Callicut on an Expedition against the Moors there. We hear two Armenian and two Moor Ships are arrived at Callicut from Bengall bound to Surat and that a large ship passed that Port to the Northward yesterday.

Ships Arrive at Mahie.

IN the Afternoon a Large Ship and Grab anchored in Mahie Road the Ship hoisted French Colours and the Grab Moors.

FRIDAY 19TH.

LAST Night Mr. Robinson set out in the Barge.

SUNDAY 21ST.

THE Ship at Mahie is the St. Lewis and the Grab we hear belongs to the Moors at Callicut and is lately Come from Bengall.

The Portuguese Fleet anchor here.

THE Grab sailed from Mahie this Morning and the Portuguese Fleet Consisting of two Ships two Grabs and Seven Gallivats anchored in this Road.

Mr. Douglas Lre to

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut enclosing him our Storekeepers Indent which he is directed to Comply with and send up the Articles therein mentioned as soon as possible being much wanted.

MONDAY 22D.

THE Portuguese Fleet Sailed last night with the Land Wind for Callicut.

The Portuguese Fleet Sail.

Mr. Douglas Lre from.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 20th. advising that he had dispatched this Toney with an European in her who Came from Anjengo in a Sloop who with some Boats bound hither arrived there but as he was informed the St. Lewis was to the Northward he had advised the Master of the Sloop to stay at Callicut till he knows whether or not she was in Mahie Road and forwarded the Packet from Anjengo by this Toney. The Letter from Anjengo is dated the 13th. and only advises of their having sent up Isaac Hope their Gunners Mate to Carry down the Sloop and dispatched a Schooner and long Boat hither to Carry down the Rice they had requested and as a Detachment were on board of those Vessels they imagined Sufficiently Capable of defending themselves against the St. Lewis especially as she Cannot follow them into Shoal Water.

Anjengo Letter from.

Isaac Frigat Imports from Bengall.

IN the Aftenoon imported the Isaac Frigat from Bengall bound to Surat Jacob Moses Commander, he left Bengall the latter end of December and says three of his Majestys Ships lately arrived from Europe left the Bay before him in order to join Admiral Griffins Squadron.

TUESDAY 23D.

EARLY this Morning the Isaac Frigat sailed for Surat.

Mr. Douglas Lre from.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas dated the 17th. acquainting us that he received Six hundred ninety five Rupees of Parraporem Cunhippys People for Cardamoms Sold.

Mr. Douglas Lre to.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas acknowledging Receipt of his Severals of the 17th. and 20th. and advised him that we now sent a Serjeant

Corporal and twelve Men for the Security of the Factory and Effects there as we were informed the Portuguese Fleet were intended against the Moors of Callicut and was directed to return the Detachment when he judged they were no longer necessary there.

WEDNESDAY 24TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. CHARLES WATERS.
WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.
JOHN ROBINSON *at Mangulore.*

Rice to be sent to Callicut for Anjengo & why.

AS the St. Lewis is lying in Mahie Road it is judged too hazardous to order the Anjengo Schooner and long Boat from Callicut and it is therefore AGREED that we send a Munchua with Rice thither to load them and direct Mr. Douglas to dispatch them to Anjengo.

Sandall Wood offers in respect to it made by the Old Linguist

Agreed to Conditionally.

THE CHIEF acquaints the Board that the Old Linguist having Occasion at present for a quantity of Sandall Wood offers to take the Honble Company's purchased last Year and deliver the same Weight as it stands on our Books and of the same Goodness upon the Arrival of a Ship for China and the Board Concluding there must have been a Considerable Loss in that Article by drying as Usual and of Consequence the Honble Company will greatly Benefit by the Loan It is AGREED to provided he will engage to deliver it within a Fortnight after such Ships Arrival which the Chief is desired to know from him.

A Detachment Agreed to be sent the Prince.

THE Chief also informs the Board that the Prince having wrote to him very pressingly for one hundred Men to attend him to the Pagoda Of Talliparambat which he promises shall be no Expence to the Honble Company and as there is no probablity of wanting them before they will be returned and a Denial might disgust him It is AGREED they be sent him this Evening.

Manuel Rois to make good wt. Toy Cunialley is indebted on Accot. Cardamoms.

WE are also told by the Chief that Manoel Rodrigues has promised to sell Toy Cunialleys Cardamoms and pay us their Produce in part of what he has been advanced and his Deposit will remain as Security for what may be afterwards Deficient till he makes it good.

Advices to Bombay Signed.

SIGNED Duplicates of our Advices to the Presidency under the 28th. Ultimo and 4th. Instant, also Calculate of Cash wanting and Treasury Account to this Date, and the Secretary is directed to prepare a Letter to the Honble President and Council advising them of the St. Lewis being at Mahie and such other Occurrences as has happened since our last and AGREED that the Futtee Mombarac Express Boat be dispatched with these Advices to morrow night.

Adjourned.

,,
,,
,,
CHA: WATERS.

IN the Evening Captain Johnson with a Detachment proceeded to Cherrica.

THURSDAY 25TH.

Ships Appear in Sight.

THIS Afternoon four Ships and two Small Vessels appeared Coming from the Southward and as we are informed by private Advices from Callicut that two Armenian and two Moor Ships bound to Surat with the Anjengo Schooner and Long boat sailed thence on the 23d. the Secretary was directed to write a Letter to the Master of the English Vessel in the Offing advising of the St. Lewis being at Mahie and directing them to return to Callicut.

— *FEBRUARY 1747–48* —

FRIDAY 26TH. Two Import at Mahie.

Two of the Ships seen last night was at Anchor this Morning near the St. Lewis the other two we suppose are passed by to the Northward as they are not in Sight this Morning.

Mr. Douglas Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 24th. acknowledging receipt of our Severals of the 21st. and 23d. with the Indent. He advises that the Detachment were arrived and requests a Chest of Granadoes and some Flints and sends by this Munchua forty eight Somerheads with Crowns and Seven with handles.

Mr. Robinson Lre from

RECEIVED also a Letter dated the 24th. from Mr. John Robinson at Mangulore advising that he had the day before waited on the King of Bednure who received him with greater Marks of Esteem than those of any other European Nation. The Portuguese Factor had made their Present the day before his Arrival but were not allowed to sit before his Majesty which he had Permission to do. His Majesty he says expressed himself pleased with the Present sent him to wch. he had been obliged to add a Piece of Scarlet Cloth at the Intercession of his people which Cost one hundred Rupees. As Ventura de Souza had informed him it was unusual to discourse with the Rajah about Business he had therefore a Meeting with his two Prime Ministers and made his Demands agreeable to our Directions in which he had hopes of Succeeding from their desiring him to get the Company's request drawn out in the Cannaree Language wch. they would present to his Majesty and give him an Answer on taking Leave but should they not he will not fail speaking to the King himself. He says the two Ministers have been very Urging with them to request building a Factory in some part of his Majestys Dominions to which he answered them that it would be Esteemed a great favour but that we Could not fix on any part without advising the General of Bombay. And as this might be a Matter of Consequence he dispatches this Toney for our immediate Orders in Case we think any Advantage is to be Gained by it. As the Kings being there puts a Stop to Business he shall not be able to purchase the whole quantity of Rice ordered in less than twenty days therefore desires to know if we would have him Stay to purchase that quantity or Come away as soon as he Can and leave the Money uninvested at his Departure in some safe hands. He says he shall be as frugal as possible but says his Expences exceed his Expectation from the Number of the King's Household to whom Ventura de Souza tells him there is no avoiding giving money.

THE Secretary was directed to go to the Old Linguist and desire he would Order his Agent at Mangulore to receive what Money Mr. Robinson may deliver him on his leaving the place which he agrees to and Offers to deliver Rice here for the Amount which is Accepted and Mr. Robinson to be immediately advised of it.

Mr. Robinson Lre to

WROTE a Letter to Mr. John Robinson at Mangulore, acknowledging receipt of his, directing him to return hither as soon as he had finished his business with the Bednure Rajah as his Stay was likely to be so Expensive, that on his Departure he might deliver what Money remained uninvested in Rice to Antonio Pirez the Old Linguists Agent there as he promised to deliver its Amount in Rice here. That as we had no Orders for Settling a Factory in the Bednure Dominions we Could give him no other Directions than to tell his Minister we should write to Bombay about it when we know on what Terms his Majesty was willing to give us a footing which he was directed to know from them.

Rice sent to Anjengo & Lre thither

DISPATCHED a Munchua to Anjengo with one thousand five hundred Bales of Rice and by her wrote a Letter to the Chief and Factors advising of it and acknowledging Receipt of their Letters of the 9th. 12th. and 13th. Inst. As soon as the St. Lewis sailed from Mahie we should send down Isaac Hope with the Sloop that as the Long boat and Schooner Could not Come up higher than Callicut on Account of the St. Lewis we proposed sending Rice thither to load them as soon as Munchuas Could be got and desired they would Credit this Factory Rs. 421. 3. 25 for the Freight and Charges of the Rice now sent. That as we had received no Supply of Iron from Bombay we Could not send them the ten Candy requested.

—— FEBRUARY 1747–48 ——

SIGNED a Letter to the Presidency designed by the Futtee Mombarack Express Boat and the Secretary is directed to make up the Packet List of which is as follows viz.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY BY THE FUTTE MOMBARACK.

No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Cash Account from the 2d. Instt. to this day.
3. Stewards Account for what Supplied this Boat.
4. Calculate of Cash for 12 Months.
5. Account of Provisions Supplied the Corporal and 4 Soldiers.

DUPLICATES.

6. General Letter to Bombay dated the 28th. January.
7. Ditto Do. Do dated Febry 4th. ℔ Bombay Grab.
8. Secretary's Indent.
9. Doctors Indent.

SATURDAY 27TH. Vessels Import from Anjengo.

LAST night arrived the Lively Schooner and Long Boat belonging to Anjengo.

EARLY this Morning the Express Boat sailed for Bombay.

A Ship Sails from Mahie.

ONE of the Ships that imported at Mahie on the 26th. sailed this Morning and in the Afternoon the Penha Macao Ship Anchored in that Road.

SENT Mr. Alexander Douglas a Chest of Grenadoes and two Lanthorns agreeable to his request.

MARCH TUFSDAY [*sic*] 3D. Mr. Douglas Lre from.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas which Served to give Cover to his Accounts for last Month and acquaints us that he had sent by a Pinget ten large Bamboe Mats.

Advice of Pondicherry being beseiged.

BY private Advices from Anjengo we hear that a Padree is arrived there from Amblicaut who says he has received Certain Information that the English have beseiged Pondicherry.

The Portuguese meet with a Repulse from the Moors.

WE hear the Portuguese have been at Tannore with an Intention to land and set fire to the Buzzar there but were frustrated in this Attempt having indiscreetly seized on the Moors Toneys at Callicut and Carried them with them to land which gave the Moors Sufficient Alarm to be on their Guard every where, and having made Choice of a Landing Place where the Surf ran very high the Moors from the Shore overset Several of them and killed about four of the Portuguese the rest returned on board their Vessels and are Come again to Callicut.

Mr. Robinson returns from Mangulore.

IN the Evening Mr. Robinson returned with the Barge and Munchuas from Mangulore.

SATURDAY 5TH. A Macão Ship imports.

THE Penha Macão Ship Manuel Fernandes Solgada Commander Anchored in this Road from Mahie.

Messs. Hornby & Freemoult a Motion made for their being sent to Anjengo immediately & why Rejected.

AS Munchuas are designed for Anjengo this Evening and the Chief and Factors there in want of Messs. Hornby and Freemoult designed for that Settlement Messs. Symmons Robinson and De La Garde wrote a Letter to the Chief desiring they might proceed thither this Evening, an Answer was received from him that those Gentlemen were not in readiness and Chose to go on the Sloop.

— *MARCH 1747–48* —

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo advising them that by two Munchuas and a Pinget they would receive one Thousand and Eleven bales of Rice the Amount of which (as ℔ Invoice) being two thousand four hundred thirty Seven R^{s}. one Quarter and two reas (R^{s}. 2437. 1. 02) we desired due Credit might be given us as also for Rupees fifty eight the Amount of Provisions Supplied their Detachment who we had taken out of the Sloop and sent on these Munchuas as she still Continues here on Account the S^{t}. Lewis who still lies in Mahie Road. Anjengo Letter to

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince wherein he says that he need not tell him that the People of Mallarey are still with him nor mention the great Expence he is at on their Accounts in so much that if they Continue longer the Product of his Lands will not be Sufficient to maintain them for this reason he is in want of Exactly the Sum of fifty Thousand Rupees and requests it may be lent him which sum he shall satisfy his Debt to Palliarem or otherwise the whole Revenues of his Country will be Exhausted in maintaining his people and perhaps not be Sufficient should they Continue long in his Country. He adds that the Business of Calliacherry and Choleseroon is not yet finished because the Heads of those People are dead and therefore he was returned to Cherrica but should go back to those places on the 9th. of this Month and then should advise him of what passes. Ola from the Prince.

THE Chief answered the preceding Ola from the Prince and told him that as the Sum he requested was very Considerable he Could not think of Complying with his desire especially as we are at present necessitated for Money ourselves but promised that he would represent his request & Circumstances to the Presidency and on receipt of an Answer should not fail of duly acquainting him with it and should not be wanting to give him any Assistance in his power. SUNDAY 6TH. Ola to the Prince.

IN the Evening two Ships appeared Coming from the Southward.

THE Ship seen yesterday Anchored in Mahie Road this Morning nigh the S^{t}. Lewis, Lewis Quelio Commander and S^{t}. Michael Captain Mirando both from Callicut and Macao. MONDAY 7TH. A Ship arrives at Mahie.

WE hear the Grandison Captain Riccards belonging to Padree Joseph Lynham is arrived at Callicut from Bengall. TUESDAY 8TH.

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 8TH.

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ^{R}. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
HUGH SYMMONS. JOHN ROBINSON.
WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.
CHARLES WATERS *at Durmapatam.*

THE CHIEF acquaints the Board that he had received an Answer from the Old Linguist in regard to the Company's Sandall Wood who he tells us will not engage to deliver the like quantity he may now receive till the next year nor indeed proposed it. It is therefore presumed the Chief must have misunderstood him, and as it is not at all improbable that a Ship for China may arrive us between this and the latter end of April which would in such Case be a very great disappointment It is Unanimously AGREED that we do not part with the Company till such time as there is no Likelihood of any of the Hoñble Company's Ships Calling here to take it in or till we receive Orders from the Presidency in regard to it. The Old Linguists offers in respect to the Sandall Wood. Rejected & why.

Adjourned.

,,
,,
,,

Read & Approved. CHA: WATERS.

— *MARCH 1747–48* —

FRIDAY 11TH. The Portuguese Fleet return from Callicut.

THE Portuguese Armada returned from Callicut here as did also the Grandison and a Ketch Grab at Mahie from said place and Bengall.

IN the Evening Captain Riccards and his two Officers Came hither as the French at Mahie had given them to understand that the Grandison was Seizable while an English Captain and Officer were on board according to the Ordinance of the King of France.

Fort St. David Letter from.

A Pattamar dispatched by us sometime agoe to Fort St. David returned this Evening with a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council dated the 20th. Ultimo Enclosing Duplicate of one under the 19th. of January (Original of which is now Come to hand) the Duplicate informs us of the Arrival of his Majestys Ships York and Eltham of 60 Guns the 11th. of that Month in Company with our Honble Masters Ships Colchester Winchelsea and Benjamin the 13th. and the Exeter and Oxford on the 15th. that all his Majestys Ships were then there except the Medway Preston and Lively the latter of which was daily expected with the Warwick. The Cæsar and Eastcourt were gone up the River of Bengall. In their Letter of the 20th. Ultimo they say that notwithstanding their Several Advices to us of late they have received none from us since the 21st. of September which makes them apprehensive the Enemy have intercepted our Letters that the Warwick imported there from Bengall on the 14th. of that Month and sailed the next day for England as did the Oxford for Batavia and Bencoolen. Although they desired in November last that we would pay nothing to the Family of Bichan Caun and those Concerned with him they did not mean that the rest should be Excluded and therefore request we will pay their Families what we may be in Arrears as they had not received their full pay there. Mahomed Caun and several other Seepoys (List of whom they enclosed us) had requested that part of their pay might be also made good to their Families here, they therefore desire our Compliance. As they are in great necessity for the Plank lying here for Carrying on their new Works they request we will find out some Means of sending it to them as soon as possible.

SATURDAY 12TH. Portuguese Fleet Sail for Goa.

LAST Night the Portuguese Armada Sailed for Goa as also the St. Micael and St. Lewis Macao Ships and their Convoy.

Rice sent to Anjengo & Letter thither.

IN the Evening dispatched the Long boat belonging to Anjengo with a Letter to the Chief and Factors advising that by her we sent three hundred Bales amounting with Charges to Rupees Six hundred and fifty and ninety four reas (Rs. 650. —. 94.) which we desired they should Credit this Factory for. We also informed them of the Advices received from Fort St. David yesterday.

SUNDAY 13TH. Anjengo Lre from.

AT ten last Night received a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 3d. Instant acknowledging receipt of ours of the 25th. Ultimo. They send us a Box Containing their Books Consultations Diary &ca. Papers which they say the President and Council had directed them to inform us we must dispatch immediately by a Pattamar Boat to Bombay. That on the 2d. Mr. Bourchier had received a Letter from the Commanders of the Porto Bello, Prince William and True Briton which three Ships sailed from England the 5th. of August arrived at the Cape the 5th. November and at Gallee the 29th. of January where they were waiting Orders from Fort St. David for their further Proceeding. Admiral Boscawen had hoisted his Flag and it was Supposed would be ready to sail with eight Ships of the Line in about a Month after these Ships with Such others of the Honble Company as were ready.

THE Prince of Orange Statholder had sent out Orders to all the Dutch Settlements to sink Burn and Destroy all French Ships they Can which Orders the Swallow Snow had delivered at the Cape and had proceeded from thence to Batavia for that purpose. They recommend to our Care a Box Containing Mr. Hatton's

—— MARCH 1747–48 ——

Books and Accounts which they desire may be forwarded with their Packet to the Presidency and in a Postcript request that Messᵉ. Hornby and Freemoult may proceed thither in a Munchua as they are in need of their Assistance.

THIS Morning the Grandison Captain Riccards anchored here from Mahie. The Grandison Imports.

IN the Evening Captain John Johnson returned with his Detachment from the Prince.

LAST night the Grandison Captain Richards sailed for Goa. MONDAY 14TH.

THE Prince passed through the Limits to the Brass Pagoda this Evening and sent the Chief a Message he would Come to the Fort to morrow having Affairs of Consequence to Communicate. The Prince goes to the Pagoda.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut which only served to advise of his enclosing his Accounts for last Month. TUESDAY 15TH. Mr. Douglas Lre from.

YESTERDAY in the Evening a Ship appeared Coming from the Southward but was not in Sight this Morning. WEDNESDAY 16TH. A Ship appears.

THIS Morning the Prince Came to the Fort and had a Conference with the Chief and told him he Came purposely to inform him that a Party of Cannarees were arrived on the Borders of his Country to demand Paymᵗ. of a Sum of money promised them by the late Prince Cunhi Homo, and the King of Nelleaseroon of which fifteen Thousand Pagodas by the former which the Canarees he said would repay in Case he restored to them the Fort of Mattalye and desired the Chiefs advice herein who accordingly recommended to him to use his utmost Endeavours for pacifying the Cannarees for the Present who would Certainly ruin his Country should he yeild the foregoing place to them which advice he approved of and assured the Chief he would adhere to it, after which he returned to the Pagoda and was saluted with nine Guns as usual at his Coming and going. The Prince Comes to the Fort. Conference with him.

THE Chief delivered a Letter from the Old Linguist to the Secretary directing him to send it to the Gentlemen of Council for their Opinions Concerning the Purport of it, which was to desire we Would lend him five Thousand Dollars in Exchange for Rupees which he promised to satisfy in one or two Months as he had then not a sufficient quantity of Rupees by him to satisfy the value and as he offered no Interest for the Sum till paid which would amount to a Considerable Sum and the Honble Company having always been obliged to pay him Interest for whatever Sums they borrowed he was accordingly acquainted that if he would pay Interest he might have it and not otherwise. THURSDAY 17TH.

AS several Ships have appeared lately in the Offing the Express Boat was sent out this Evening in order to discover their Colours with a Letter from the Secretary advising the Commanders of all English Ships that the Sᵗ. Lewis was in Mahie Road

LATE last Night received a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 4th. Instant acknowledging Receipt of our Letter of the 25th. Ultimo and desire we will Dispatch the Schooner and Long boat with Rice to them as they dont think it any Risque provided their Departure is kept Secret the Nights being dark and the Winds N. Westerly. By the Munchua they now return they have received one thousand Bales of Old Rice and five hundred Bales of New the Price of the former they suppose will be much less than the latter and both they hope more reasonable than the four hundred and fifty before sent them which by the Price they judge to be the same we Charge our Garrison for and which with the Charges sending it thither makes it turn out very dear so hope we will Charge it at no more than what it Costs the Honble Company and likewise what we may send them in future. They enclose us three Pay Mrs. Accounts of Sundries Supplied our Munchuas and FRIDAY 18TH. Anjengo Lre from.

Boats since the 1st. of August amounting to Rupees one hundred thirty Six one quarter and fifty three reas (Rs. 136. 1. 53) which Sum they desire due Credit may be given them.

AT Sunset a large Ship appeared Coming from the Southward.

SATURDAY 19TH. A Macao Ship Imports.

THIS afternoon the St. Arita Captain Mirando from Macao anchored in this Road as also the Mombarack Mossell a large Ship Captain Findley Commander from Bengall bound to Bussorah and only Came hither for Wood and Water.

The Prince takes his leave of the Chief.

THIS Evening the Prince Called at the Fort to take leave of the Chief, and set out for Cherrica.

SUNDAY 20TH. Rice Sent to Anjengo and Lre thither.

DISPATCHED the Schooner to Anjengo with a Letter to the Chief and Factors acknowledging receipt of their Several Letters of the 3d. and 4th. and advising them of our having put on board them 290 Bales of new Rice the Price of which we told them Could not be ascertained till the whole quantity Contracted for was received that the Old Rice stood the Honble Company in Rs. 2. —. 10½ ℔ Bale and that we issued it to the Garrison at Rs. 2. —. 60 which we told them we thought a very reasonable Addition for the Great Loss annually Sustained by the Honble Company in that Article and enclosed them an Account of Provisions supplied their Toney people.

MONDAY 21ST.

THE Penha Macao Ship weighed from this Road and anchored at Mahie.

Anjengo Lre from.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 11th. Instant acknowledging receipt of ours of the 5th. they say we then wrote them of our having sent 1011 Bales of Rice but they received no more than 1010 bales and therefore have debted us for the Difference Rs. 2. 1. 64 that they have received no Invoice of the 1500 bales of Rice one thousand of which was very ordinary and request they may be Charged no more than Invoice Price, that is as it stands us from Mangulore the Amount of the Invoice then sent they shall duly Credit us for as also the fifty Rupees. As Mr. Whitehill proceeded to Bombay on the Phazzee Salam they desire Messs. Hornby and Freemoult may be sent to them by the first Conveyance that offers being in need of their Assistance and enclose us their Pay Masters Account of Sundries Supplied our Munchua.

TUESDAY 22ND.

THE Mombarack Mossell Captain Findley sailed for Bussorah.

WEDNESDAY 23RD. Fort St. David Lre to.

THIS Evening dispatched a Pattamar to Fort St. David with a Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council there acknowledging receipt of theirs dated the 20th. Ultimo and Duplicate of that of the 19th. of January but the List said to be enclosed was not received Original of which was also not Come to hand and therefore imagined it must have been intercepted by the Enemy. That although our last joint Address was dated so long agoe as the 22d. of September yet the Chief has frequently dispatched Pattamars since to Mr. Floyer which must have been received as the same Pattamars have returned and brought us their Advices and none other. That we have no Conveyance for Carrying their Timber but should write to the Presidency in a few days and acquaint them with their Necessities and should the Grandison in her return from Goa Chuse to take it in as Padree Lynham the Owner of her has intimated to the Chief we shall not fail of putting it on board. We also advised them of the News of our three Ships being at Gallee and that the St. Lewis still Continued in Mahie Road.

Advice of Angria's being in Ye. Offing.

THE Mombarack Mossell returned this Evening into our Road the Commr. of whom says that he saw Angrias Fleet from Mount Dilly at a great Distance in the Offing and therefore made the best of his way hither.

Mr. Douglas Lre to.

WROTE a Short Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas directing him to Comply with our Pay Masters Indent for Oil enclosed and also to keep the Stores for the Presidency in readiness for Shipping off and to send as much of them hither as he Could procure Conveyances for.

— *MARCH 1748* —

THURSDAY 24TH. Mr. Douglas Lre to.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas directing him to send up with all Expedition a Cable for the Anjengo Sloop of 120 fathom long and five and an half Inches thick.

FRIDAY 25TH. Angria in Sight.

THIS Afternoon three of Angria's Grabs and some Gallivats were seen from Codoley.

A Loan of 2000 Rs. requested by the Prince. Complied wth. & reasons Why.

THE Chief delivered the Secretary an Ola from the Prince to him received this day requesting the Loan of two Thousand Rupees to defray his Charges on the approaching Feast of Biou which he promises to repay in two Months and says he hopes this favour will not be denied him as he has none else to apply to but the Honble Company. The Secretary was directed by the Chief to send the said Ola about to the Gentlemen of Council for their Opinions and this request was Agreed to by a Majority of the Board the Chief having assured the Members that the Sum would be paid at the Stipulated time and it was therefore thought very improper to deny him the Loan of such a Trivial Sum as it is for so Short a time.

A Disturbance at the Camp occasioned by a Seiad.

IN the Evening a Seiad or Moor Priest who Came from Burgorah and was going to the Northward attempted to pass our Camp between this place and Moylan where being stoped (as usual) till permission is given by the Chief for passing our Limits they [*sic*] made some Resistance on notice of which Ensign Beuther was sent thither with a Party of Men to bring them [*sic*] Prisoners which was accordingly done and the Seiad apologized to the Chief for this Proceeding by assuring him that he was unacquainted with the Nature of our Customs and had therefore attempted to pass without previous leave and hoped it would be Excused. The Chief therefore having reprimanded him ordered him to be dismissed.

SATURDAY 26TH. Advices from Fort St. David.

THIS day one of our Pattamars returned from Fort St. David and brought only Duplicate of the Deputy Governour and Council their Letter of the 20th. Ulto. with an Apology for having omitted to enclose us before the List of Mahomed Cauns Company of Seepoys who desired part of their Pay might be made good to their Families here.

SUNDAY 27TH.

LAST night the Mombarack Mossell who returned into our Road on the 25th. on Account of Angrias Fleet sailed again for Bussorah.

TUESDAY 29TH. A Lre for Ally Rajah from Cochin forwarded.

THE Chief having received a Letter from Cochin directed to Ally Rajah at Cannanore forwarded it to him this day and took this Opportunity of reminding him that he had promised lately to send hither two Persons to make good the remainder of his Debt which he desired he would no longer delay but discharge it out of hand according to his Promise.

Ships in Sight. Prove to be the Exeter & Winchester Men of War.

IN the Afternoon two Ships appeared Coming from the Southward and in the Evening Came ashore a Lieutenant from Commodore Henry Paulet to acqt. the Chief that the Ships in the Offing were the Exeter and Winchester Men of War. Lord Bertie who intended to go into Mahie Road directly and endeavour to destroy the St. Lewis and desired the Chief would send off a Party of Men and Officers on board each Ship which were accordingly ordered off with Lieutenant John Johnson and Ensign Paul Beuther.

WEDNESDAY 30TH. A Command of Men Sent on bd. the Men of War. Their Engagement with the St. Lewis.

THIS Morning Early Lieutenant John Johnson and Ensign Paul Beuther went on board his Majestys Ships Exeter and Winchester who were standing into Mahie and at twelve at noon hauled down their Colours and hoisted English upon which the St. Lewis fired Several Signal Guns and immediately Toneys were sent with Men from Mahie all of which had not time to get on board but were obliged to return to Mahie on account of the Engagement and about an hour after it began the St. Lewis Put her Cable and retreated under Mahie Guns by the help of her Jib and Jib Stay Sail most of the rest being torn from the Yards and her Top Gallant Masts Shattered notwithstanding which she Continued to defend herself very Vigorously and his Majestys Ships veering near her were fired at from the Forts of Mahie and Curitchy but our Ships being at too great a Distance the Engagement Ceased at Sun Set.

—— *MARCH 1748* ——

THURSDAY 31ST. Anjengo Lre to.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo acknowledging receipt of their Letters of the 11th. and 14th. Instant and advising them of the Arrival and Engagement of his Majestys Ships Exeter and Winchester and that we proposed dispatching their Several Packets by the Express Boat tomorrow.

Exeter and Winchester Come into this Road.

THIS Morning his Majesty's Ships Exeter and Winchester weighed from Mahie and anchored in this Road the French having employed Toneys all last Night in unloading the St. Lewis Cargoe of Pepper &ca. (having been intended to sail Shortly) and hauled her so near in that she must be aground for during the Engagement his Majesty's Ships lay in About 23 feet Water. It is said the Enemy have lost upwards of fifty Men some of whom were Seepoys sent on board from Mahie, it is said the Captain was also killed, the St. Lewis is so much battered that it is said she Cannot get out again and that they intend to burn her. His Majestys Ships have sustained very little Damage beside the Loss of two Men in the Engagement.

The Loss of the Enemy on bd. the St. Lewis.

THIS afternoon Lieutenant John Johnson and Ensign Beuther Came ashore with their Detachments from the Exeter and Winchester.

Anjengo Lre from.

THIS Evenig received a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo acknowledging Receipt of ours of the 19th. by the Long boat with three hundred Bales of Rice for which they shall Credit us Rupees Six hundred and fifty and ninety four reas (Rs. 650. —. 94) They think us mistaken as to the advice of all our Men of War being at Fort St. Davids the 20th. Ultimo except the Preston Medway and Lively as they are pretty Certain the Harwick was gone to Convoy the three Ships from Gallee and the Exeter and Winchester sailed early in February for this Coast which they wonder there is no news of. They learn by a private Letter from Fort St. David of the 6th. Instant that the Durrington and Stretham were left at Spithead by the Porto Bello and it was expected they would sail with Admiral Boscawen. That our Honble Masters Ships Kent Marlborough and Salisbury lost their Passage round the Cape and wintered at De La Goa the Kent was at the Cape in November and the other two had proceeded according to Orders. The Lapwing arrived at the Cape the beginning of August in thirty one days from Bencoolen and sailed in Six days for England. That our Forces marched out of Fort St. David the 5th. and encamped about a Mile to the Northward of our Bounds. They enclosed us a Packet for the Presidency which they request may be dispatched with the utmost Expedition as it might be of the highest moment to their Settlement being under Apprehensions of having some trouble with their Government.

APRIL FRIDAY 1ST. Capts. Paulet & Bertie Come ashore.

THIS Morning Commodore Paulet and Lord Bertie came ashore from his Majestys Ships Exeter and Winchester and were received in a Suitable manner.

Fort St. David Lre to.

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to Fort St. David with a Letter to the Governour and Council acknowledging receipt of Duplicate of their Letter of the 20th. Ultimo with the List of Seepoys enclosed whose Families should receive a part of their Wages here as requested. We advised them of the Arrival of the Exeter and Winchester and engagement of the St. Lewis, and enclosed them a Letter from the Commanders of his Majesty's Ships to Commodore Griffin.

SATURDAY 2D. Sheething Plank for the Men of War ordered up from Callicut.

THE Commanders of his Majestys ships having desired that some of the Sheathing Plank provided formerly for them might be sent for from Callicut we accordingly wrote a Letter to Mr. Douglas directing him to send up the three hundred Sheathing Plank with all Expedition.

Rice sent to Anjengo & Lre thither.

THIS Evening dispatched the Anjengo Sloop to the Chief and Factors there advising that we had put on board her Six hundred and Eleven Bales of Rice the Amount of which we should advise when we sent a General Account which we

— *APRIL 1748* —

intend to do shortly. That all the Stores received from the Presidency were put on board her as ℔ Invoice enclosed and that Messᵉ. Hornby and Freemoult now proceeded to the Assistance of their Factory.

The Winchester Sails & Advices sent to Bombay by her.

As Lord Thomas Bertie went on board this Morning to sail with the Land Wind for Bombay it was thought a more proper Conveyance to send the Anjengo Packet by than the Pattamar Boat and the Secretary was directed to write a Short Letter to the Honble President and Council advising them thereof and that we should write them fully by the Pattamar Boat tomorrow.

SUNDAY 3D.

THIS Morning the Winchester Man of War sailed for Bombay and was out of Sight before Sunset.

IN the Afternoon a Small Moors Grab Anchored here.

Advices to Bbay Signed.

SIGNED our Advices to the Presidency designed by the Ramban Express Boat acquainting the President and Council of all Occurrences since our last and in the Evening the Pattamar Boat sailed for Bombay.

MONDAY 4TH.

THE Chief sent a Letter to the Secretary which he just received from the Old Linguist desiring to know if we would let him have one hundred twenty five Candies of the 1ˢᵗ. sort of the Honble Company's Sandall which he will return in the Month of March 1749, and take the Loss in weight on his own Account which the Secretary sent about to the Gentlemen of Council as directed for their Opinions and it was Agreed to let him have that quantity of the Honble Coˢ. Sandall by a Majority of the Board as no Ship of the Honble Company's would probably arrive this Year for China and thereby the Honble Company be Sufferers by the Loss in weight and Colour of the Sandall lying there so long.

TUESDAY 5TH. A Command of Men requested by Capt. Paulet & Granted.

IN the Evening the Chief received a Letter from Captain Paulet requesting thirty of the Honble Company's Garrison Soldiers might be sent to serve on board his Majesty's Ship Exeter (as many of his People are Sick) which he would return by the first Opportunity and desired also that fifteen Barrells of Gunpowder might be spared him in Lieu of the Loss by Drying one hundred Barrells here. The foregoing Letter was sent to the Gentlemen of Council for their Opinions and it was Unanimously Agreed to let him have the Gunpowder, but his request in regard to the Loan of thirty Soldiers was thought proper to be Complied with by a Majority of the Board.

WEDNESDAY 6TH. Bombay Grab & Ship Augusta Import.

THIS Morning imported the Bombay Grab and Ship Augusta from Bombay and brought us a Letter from the Honble President and Council Extract of which follows this Consultation.

WEDNESDAY 6TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQᴿ. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. HUGH SYMMONS.
JOHN ROBINSON. CHARLES WATERS.
WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

Advices from Bbay Read.

OPENED the Packet and read the General Advices from the Presidency dated the 27ᵗʰ. Ultimo by the Bombay Grab.

Mr. Byfeld takes his Seat as Second

Mᴿ. THOMAS BYFELD being ordered Second of this Settlement he now takes his Seat at the Board accordingly.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

Treasure & Stores to be Landed & the Grab to be sent to Callicut.

DIRECTED that the Secretary prepare Orders to the Commanders of the Grab and Ship Augusta to land the Treasure and Stores Consigned hither with all Expedition and to prepare a Letter to Mr. Alexander Douglas Resident at Callicut in order for the Grab to be dispatched thither this Evening to receive the Sundry Necessaries now lying in readiness there for the Service of the Presidency whose Indents are complied with as far as was able.

Mr. De La Garde ordered to Bombay.

MR. DE LA GARDE being ordered up to Bombay he is directed to hold himself in readiness to proceed thither on the Departure of these Vessels.

Leave Granted Mr. Symmons to go to Bombay & Why.

MR. HUGH SYMMONS having it left to his Choice either to remain at this Settlement or return to the Presidency accepts of the Latter & requests to return to Bombay on these Vessels which is Granted.

Accots. passed.

WAREHOUSEKEEPER'S Receipts and Issues for February and March being presented are Examined and Passed.

TREASURY Account for last Month is also laid before the Board Examined & Passed.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
,,
,,
CHA: WATERS.

— APRIL 1748 —

Cash.						Dr.		
March 1st.	To Ballance of last Month.				...	158267	3	56
5th.	„ Foreign Silver sold this day.							
			Ozs.	dwts.	Grs.			
			872	—	—			
17	„	Do.	Do.	872	—	—		
—	„	Do.	Do.	89	11	5¾		
21st.	„	Do.	Do.	1744	—	—		
22nd.	„	Do.	Do.	872	—	—		
				4449	11	5¾		
	which at 89. 11. 5¾ ℔ 100 Dollars are Dollars 4967½ and at Rs. 216 ℔ % Dollrs. are					10729	3	20
					Rupees ...	168997	2	76

Cash.			Cr.		
March 1st.	By Hugh Symmons Pay Master advanced him for Disbursemts.		10000	—	—
21st.	„ Do Do. Do. Do.		1000	—	—
22d.	„ John Robinson Steward advanced him		800	—	—
			11800	—	—
31st.	„ Ballance Carried to next Month ...		157197	2	76
		Rupees ...	168997	2	76

Errors Excepted.

℔ William West.
Hugh Symmons.
John Robinson.
Charles Waters.
William De La Garde.

— *APRIL 1748* —

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE IN THE MONTHS OF FEBRUARY AND MARCH LAST VIZ.

February.

	Ca.	Md.	lb.
From Protocarem Paqui	9	19	—

March.

	Mds.		
From Manuel Rodrigues	—	11	—
Charoo of Agar	—	2	—
Protocarem Paqui	15	4	—
	15	17	—
Candᵃ.	25	16	—

Extract of the Bbay Letter.

The Letter received from the Presidency by the Bombay Grab acknowledges receipt of our Advices under the 28th. of January and 4th. of February and of the

[℔] qr. lb

Several Goods Consigned them excepting a Short Delivery of Pepper 1. 1. 12

[℔] qr. lb

deficient in what delivered by the Bombay 6. 1. 12 from the Restoration and

[℔] qrs. lb

3. 2. 05 from the Rose Galley. That they had now hired the Ship Augusta for bringing up Pepper at the rate of Seven Thousand Rupees for one thousand Candies on the Bombay was also to be Shipped as much Pepper as she Could take in after Loading her the Several Stores remaining here and at Callicut for the Service of the Presidency when they were to be dispatched without Loss of time. The Treasure and Stores sent for our Service and that of Anjengo Factory by these Vessels amounted to Rupees one hundred and two thousand Six hundred ninety Seven One quarter and thirty five reas (Rs. 102697. 1. 35) Our advancing Domingo Rodrigues thirty thousand Rupees (Rs. 30000. —. —.) on a Contract for fifteen Thousand Robins of Rice appears to them to be very great unless the Price of Rice is much higher than they Can well imagine and if so we ought to have acquainted them. That they are uninformed of the quantity of Pepper in Warehouse and of the Remains although we have a standing Order for sending up the same by every Conveyance in which point they are apprehensive our Honble Masters are left in the Dark likewise as there was a Blank left for it in our advices to them by Ship Ilchester for which and all other Blanks in our advices to the Presidency Mr. Waters as Secretary is very Culpable as he is for omitting to send us Copies of Messs. Robinson and Stonestreet their Dissents to the Peace made with Ally Rajah with the Chiefs Remarks thereon which was said to be enclosed. On acquainting them last on making up the Merchants Accounts last Year there appeared to be

Mds. lb

Outstanding Cas. 243. 17. 17½ which we said We were not at all Apprehensive of recovering it but from the Sense of the Subsequent part of the Paragraph they are rather inclined to think we meant to say We were not at all apprehensive of loosing it. But with regard to Baunebelti Cunhippy and Cacart Tupy's Debt they enjoin the most Suitable Methods for recovering them out of hand. They approve of our Supplying the Samorin with Gunpowder and Shot the Amot. of which due Care must be taken to recover likewise the Debt Contracted by his Ancestors of so long a Standing and to be Carefull to press the Achamars to discharge their Debt in which they are much Concerned to find them so backward. Before we had allowed the Widdow Jeynson thirty Rupees ℔ Month regard ought to have been had to the Circumstances her husband left her in which they order us to enquire into and acquaint them before which they shall not Confirm it. The allowance for working up Gunpowder at Bombay is one Rupee and an half ℔ Barrell exclusive of Charges which they give us Liberty to allow Mr. Hog for his Trouble. That our being a long time agoe informed how much the Sparrs and lower Masts are wanted

— *APRIL 1748* —

they are at a Loss to understand why we had not got them from Callicut and from our keeping the Grabs here eight Days Why they were not then sent to fetch them with such other Stores as were particularly wrote for. Not transmitting the Pay Masters Monthly Accounts later than November 1746 althô. there is a Standing Order to send them by every Conveyance they may be duly Examined at the Presidency agreeable to the Honble Company's Commands, Nor having our General Books for last Year in readiness to send up by the Grabs, nor sending Copy of our Calculate of Quick Stock by the Ilchester together with several other omissions fully shows a General Inattention to the Companys Business to run through the Factory. They therefore expect every one in their Several Stations be not only more Carefull in future but give each other a helping hand. However that we may be the better enabled to bring up what is behind hand and Carry on the same in a proper manner they now send Mr. Thomas Byfeld who having been formerly at this Settlement is perfectly well acquainted with every Branch of Business here and who is appointed to be Second in Council with him goes Mr. Thomas Benton to the Assistance of this Factory who having Commenced Factor is to have a Seat at the Board accordingly. Their Salaries were paid to the 1st. January last and Diet to the 31st. Ultimo. That we had not sent them a Calculate of Cash wanting here which they had wrote for the 21st. of January last. Direct that Mr. De La Garde be sent to Bombay by the return of the Vessels & Mr. Symmons also provided he does not Chuse to Continue here. That they now return us two hundred twenty one empty Gunny bags which Came to them on the Rose Galley. That having no Iron in Warehouse we may supply ourselves from the Europe Ships that may Call here with what we want and when the Shipping arrive with them our Indent of Cloth shall be Complied with. Thus far they had wrote when our advices of the 26th. of February Came to hand with the Papers agreeable to the List though as yet no Account Remains in Warehouse nor information of the Quantity of Pepper we had on hand, since when having had Occasion to employ the Grabs in quest of Tulajee Angria this Dispatch had been unavoidably deferred till now. It was well done to recall Mr. Robinson from Mangulore as his Stay would be attended with much Expence and doubt not but the Person he left to finish the Provision of Rice is trustworthy though ordering ten Thousand Bales to be purchased when only four Thousand were indented for from Anjengo and say before we had Sufficient for our use is what is not rightly to be understood. By this Boat Messs. Robinson and Stonestreet their Dissent to the Peace with Ally Rajah was received as also the Chief's Remarks there on enclosing a Letter from the Prince wherein he utterly denies his ever expressing a Dislike to our Peace with Ally Rajah or to the renewal of Friendship with himself. Both which Messs. Robinson and Stonestreet expressly Charge him with and are the Principal Points of their Objections to what relates to the Country Powers though it is observed that in the Consultation of the 23d. of July last Ôlas were read from the Prince and Ally Rajah expressing their Satisfaction at the Peace made which is Signed by Mr. Robinson but Mr. Stonestreet assures the President he never saw that Consultation though he is mentioned to be present. All which being taken into Consideration they see no reason to alter their Approval of the Peace nor does it appear to them that those Gentlemen have given reasons Sufficient to support their Dissent Concerning the Peace with Ally Rajah or Renewal of Friendship with the Prince and Consequently had they never Subsisted it would have argued more Candour in them and given less interruption to the Currency of the Companys Affairs at the Settlement for which they hereby Censure them accordingly. Thus in respect to what has been represented in former General Letters Concerning the Country Governments it seems to be right and it is with Satisfaction they find we have not since had any Disputes with them. But they have too much reason to apprehend that what Messs. Robinson and Stonestreet set forth Concerning the Chiefs neglecting to Call Councils as often as usual or when the Honble Company's Affairs require it and suffering the Business of the Settlement to be so far behind are too aparent in which he as well as all the other Servants have been greatly Culpable, and they now enjoin him to be more Careful in future as well in these

— *APRIL 1748* —

Points as keeping all the Servants Strictly to their Duty or the Companys Orders for such neglects must be put in Execution. The Present given the Prince of Three Thousand Rupees in Consideration of his having assisted us with Men at a time when alarmed by the French Fleet they approve of and his Promises of Assistance on a like Occasion they hope he will Comply with should there be necessity but of all other Disbursements made at your Factory for some time past they Cannot pass Judgement on untill they receive the Pay Mrs. Accounts and General Books. They direct us to supply the Chief and Factors of Anjengo with what Cash they may from time to time want and forward a Packet which they enclose to them with all Expedition. They observe we wrote them under the 15th. of June last that Ally Rajah was to pay the Honble Company the Sum of one hundred thousand Fanams if he breaks the Peace with them of which they find no mention in your Diary under the 22d. of July indeed there is an Ola wherein he engages to pay double the Charges of the Warr should such happen. But unless Conditions of this nature are well Guaranteed we must know they Cannot be esteemed of much Validity, however they are satisfied to find he has paid some Cowries in part of the first five thousand Rupees he was to make good in October last and hope he will shortly discharge the Ballance as also the remaining ten thousand Rupees at the times Stipulated That as they imagine we may have dispatched the Ramban Express Boat before this reached us they now send the Salamaty which we are to detain for dispatching to them when it is judged necessary.

SAILED the Bombay Grab for Callicut to take in the Sundry Articles provided for the Service of the Presidency by whom Mr. Douglas was given proper Directions for sending them off and returning her with all Expedition.

SAILED the Exeter Man of War Captain Paulet Commander as it is thought to join the Squadron off Fort St. David on board of whom a Detachment of two Serjeants two Corporals and thirty private Men were sent under the Command of Ensign Harris agreeable to the Commanders request.

FRIDAY 5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR.	PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD.	HUGH SYMMONS.
JOHN ROBINSON.	THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.	WILLIAM DE LA GARDE.

Mr. Benton takes his Seat.

THE Honble President and Council having been pleased to order Mr. Thomas Benton to be one of the Council here he takes his Seat at the Board accordingly.

Capt. Walmesly to be wrote to why he is so Dilatory in receiving his Cargoe.

CAPTAIN Francis Walmesly not having been so alert as we Could wish in delivering the Stores brought for this place and getting his Ship in readiness to receive Pepper which has been kept in readiness to send him off at a moments warning since the time of his Arrival. The Secretary is directed to write him a Letter as follows this Consultation and to notice his tardiness in our General Advices to the Presidency whose Orders to us are to use all Expedition in giving him & the Grab a quick Dispatch.

Drafts tender'd to the Board & Accepted.

Mr. John Robinson tenders to the Board Drafts on the Agent Victualler and Storekeeper to his Majestys Squadron on the former for Rupees one thousand five hundred and thirty Seven and on the latter for Six hundred and Six Rupees and Seventy reas for Sundries supplied the Exeter and Winchester Men of War and requesting to be advanced the above Sums out of the Honble Company's Cash, It is AGREED to as Our Superiors are to supply his Majestys Ships with all Necessaries which he was appointed to do from his Office of Steward and there being

— *APRIL 1748* —

no risque in accepting these Bills being Signed by the Superior Commander of the two Ships here He is directed to endorse them payable to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^{t}. David and the Amount is to be paid him out of the Treasury.

THE Appointment and Removal of the Several Covenanted Servants at this Place requiring a fresh Allotment of Offices It is accordingly Considered of when M^{r}. Byfeld observes that he is sent down by the Hoñble President & Council to assist in bringing up the Backward Business in General and to see the same Carried on in a proper manner hereafter therefore to Comply with his Superiors Orders, desires the Accomptants Office may for the present be only under his Charge as he shall attend upon all others that requires his Assistance.

Appointment of Offices.

AGREED that M^{r}. Byfeld be appointed Accomptant in the room of M^{r}. Symmons who is directed to deliver over Charge of that office with all Books and Papers thereunto belonging delivering in a List of the same Signed by them both, M^{r}. Waters directed in like manner to receive from M^{r}. Hugh Symmons the Charge of the Pay Office and to Commit the Charge of the Warehouse and Collector of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam to M^{r}. Thomas Benton who is ordered to receive the same and M^{r}. William De La Garde to resign the Post of Secretary, to M^{r}. Richard Secker each to sign & deliver in a List of all Books Bonds Papers &c^{a}. belonging to that Office.

Stores for Anjengo to be forwarded.

THE Stores received from the Presidency for the Service of Anjengo Factory being landed it is AGREED to freight a Munchua with them and with the Packet and what Rice we Can put in besides and dispatch away as soon as possible.

Poon Masts tender'd to Capt. Walmesly.

AS the Poon Masts are so much wanted at Bombay AGREED that the Secretary make a Tender of them to Captain Walmesly in the letter before mentioned to have been wrote him in the usual manner as is done to the Commanders of the Hoñble Company's Ships.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHA: WATERS.

THE Chief and Factors in their Letter to Captain Walmesly are supprised [*sic*] at their not hearing from him sooner but as he says he is now ready for taking in Pepper the Secretary is directed to acquaint him that they expect he will immediately send a proper Person ashore for seeing it weighed off in behalf of his Owners. There being some Poon Masts now lying here for the Service of the Presidency the Secretary is likewise ordered to tender the same to him which he must accept of otherwise to be protested against.

Anjengo letter to

DISPATCHED a Munchua this Evening with the Packet and Stores for Anjengo and two hundred Bales of Rice which was all the Munchua Could take in at the same time advised them of the sailing of the Men of War and that we had a boat here to Carry advices to the Presidency by whom they might write likewise provided their Advices arrived by the 25th. Instant about which time we proposed dispatching her.

M^{r}. Douglas Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from M^{r}. Alexander Douglas at Callicut dated the 14th. Instant advising he had sent up by a Munchua three hundred Sheathing Plank amounting to Rupees Six hundred thirty one and thirty two reas.

Fort S^{t}. David Lre to

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to Fort S^{t}. David to advise them the Sailing of the Men of War and that we accepted Bills on the Agent Victualler and Storekeeper of his Majestys Squadron which were endorsed payable to them. Advised them also that the S^{t}. Lewis it was thought was unable ever to put to Sea.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

SUNDAY 10TH. Bombay Grab Arrives from Callicut.

IMPORTED the Bombay Grab at 2 O Clock P.M. from Callicut, by her received a Letter dated the 8th. Instant from Mr. Douglas acknowledging receipt of ours of the 6th. which reached him the 7th. and advised his having laden on board such Stores as the Commanders Could take in amounting as ℔ Invoice enclosed to Rupees One Thousand Six hundred thirteen one quarter and forty Six reas.

MONDAY 11TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. JOHN ROBINSON.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.

Foul Advices to Bbay Read & Approved

READ the foul Advices to the Presidency which being Approved the Secretary is directed to get them Copied fair and see all other Papers are in readiness that the Vessels may have their Dispatches given them to morrow. List of the Packet follows this Consultation.

ANTONY SEVERACK who Came out a Soldier in the Northampton and since his Arrival here has assisted our Surgeon in the Capacity of a Mate being very solicitous to go to Bombay has his request granted him.

Treasure Reported to be right

MESSS. Robinson and Benton having Examined the Treasury report the same to agree with the Ballance which should remain therein this day.

Adjourned.

,, T. BYFELD.
,,
,, JOHN ROBINSON.
,,
CHA: WATERS.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY ℔ BOMBAY GRAB VIZ.

No. 1 General Letter under this date.
2 Duplicate of Do. dated the 3d. of April ℔ Ramban Expres Boat.
3 Invoice and Bill of Lading of the Bombay Grab.
4 Do. ... Do. of Ship Augusta.
5 Treasury Account.
6 Warehousekeepers Remains of Goods designed for Europe and Bombay.
7 Ensign Edward Target his Deposition relating to the Murder of Serjeant Chivers.
8 Stewards Account of Sundries supplied the Bombay Grab.

TUESDAY 12TH.

AT night sailed the Bombay Grab and Augusta for Bombay.

Mr. Douglas sent up an European Desrter from Cochin who was willing to enter into the Service here.

WEDNESDAY 13TH. Mr. Douglas Lre to

WROTE Mr. Douglas a Letter by a Shybar advising we had sent him two Europe Leaguers and four Hogsheads which he was to fill with Arrack and send up as fast as possible for the use of our Garrison.

— *APRIL 1748* —

BY Passengers from the Northward we are Credibly informed that the Cannarees have a Large Number of Men and pitched their Camp on the other Side Ramdilly River intending to invade the Mallabar Country upon the Arrival of some Troops which they daily Expect from Bednure the Prince not having yet paid the Sum Stipulated by a private Agreement made with them upon their evacuating that part of the Country. Advice in respect to the Cannarees.

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 15TH.

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
THOMAS BENTON. JOHN ROBINSON.
THOMAS BYFELD. CHARLES WATERS.

AGREEABLE to the Summons sent our Pepper Merchants they all attend except Balorte Calandra our northern Merchant who sends Word he is Sick and the rest being Called in are asked what quantity of Pepper they have by them and at what Price they Can let it go, to which they all declare they have none at present a great deal having been Carried out of the Country but if we give them four or five days to make enquiry they will inform us wt. quantity remains with the Price it may be purchased at which being the best information we Could get from them they were ordered to make enquiry and give us a particular Account when we should again Call on them. Pepper, the Merchants Sounded in respect thereto.

MUCCATUM PORATU PAQUI one of our Head Merchants making a Complaint that his Nephew Cayeta Paqui has given him a great deal of trouble in so much as to occasion his not Contracting with us in such manner as he otherwise might have done he having incited the Prince to lay an Impediment on his Parts and that in Case he was permitted to Continue here himself must be obliged to remove from hence he therefore was obliged to represent his Nephew's Conduct to us and hoped we would be pleased to Examine into this Affair We therefore Called on our Linguist who was present to declare what he knew Concerning the Case now before us who gave Cayeta Paqui a very bad Character the Chief is therefore desired to enquire further into it and if what is alledged against him proves true he is thought an improper Person to be protected by the Honble Company. A Complaint made by Muccatum Paqui. Considered of & the Chief to enquire into it.

BAUNIBELTI CUNHIPPY whom the Honble President and Council have particularly recommended to us to bring to a Discharge of his large Ballance due on his former and last Years Contracts attending with the other Merchants was Called in and asked the reason of his being so much behind hand and told that we expected he would deliver in immediately what Pepper he owed or give Sufficient Security for the same but he giving no Sufficient reason for not Complying with his Contract nor seeming either able or willing to give us any good Security. The Board after due Consideration are Unanimously RESOLVED to Confine him to the Fort as the most proper means to find out the State of his Circumstances which due Care is to be taken to enquire into that such means may be used as will hinder our Honble Masters being Sufferers. Baunibelti Cunhippy his Debt to the Company Considered of. Is Confined.

CACART TUPY who is particularly mentioned to us also by our Superiors to bring to a discharge of his Debt being an Inhabitant of the Catiote Country has absconded from this Place and thereby put it out of our Power of using the same means with him as we have done by Baunibelti Cunhippy. The Linguist is therefore directed to keep a narrow Watch and advise us when he Comes within our District in order to secure his Person in the mean while should any other method offer due Care will be taken to embrace the Opportunity. Cacart Tupy all proper means to be used to recover his Debt.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

As also the Achamars

AGREEABLE to the Directions of our Superiors at Bombay the Chief is desired to write the Achamars a Suitable Letter to bring them to discharge their Debt to the Hº. Company.

List of Papers delivd. in by Mr. Byfeld.

MR. THOMAS BYFELD delivers in a List of Papers and Accounts delivered over to him by Mr. Hugh Symmons belonging to the Accomptants Office which is ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation but at the same time he observes that the Shortness of Mr. Symmons's Stay after delivering over the Charge and the attendance the Dispatch of the Vessels require hindered a proper List being taken It is therefore directed that Messrs. Robinson and Waters do take a List of all Books and Papers in the Several Offices and lay the same before the Board for their Inspection.

Mrs. Jeynson's Circumstances to be enquired into.

MR. CHARLES WATERS is directed to go to Mrs. Jeynson and acquainting her with our Superiors Orders requiring from her an Account of her Circumstances in order for us to represent the same on our writing to Bombay.

The Commandant & Gunner to Survey Maddacarra.

THE Ensign of Maddacarra having represented there are Several necessary Repairs wanting at that Place the Captain Commadant and Gunner are directed to go tomorrow and inspect the same acquainting us with what they find necessary to be done.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
" JOHN ROBINSON.
" CHA: WATERS.

LIST OF THE ACCOMPTANTS PAPERS DELIVERED OVER BY MR. HUGH SYMMONS TO MR. THOMAS BYFELD FOR BRINGING UP THE GENERAL BOOKS FROM THE MONTH OF MAY 1747 TO THIS 12TH. OF APRIL 1748.

ALL THE ACCOUNTS for the Month of May 1747 entered except the Pay Masters Disbursements not yet delivered in.

JUNE VIZ.

Treasury Account.
Callicut Accounts of Cash and Disbursements.

JULY VIZ.

Storekeepers Sale for May June and July.
Account General Remains at Callicut.
Manoel Rodrigues Account of the Rents and Revenues of Moylan & Tellicherry.
Salary Warrant.
Storekeepers Account Cloth issued the Captains of the Miliary.
Callicut Cash Account and Disbursements for July.
Collector of Durmapatam his yearly Account ending July 1747.
Warehouse Receipts and Issues.
Treasury Account.
Errors in the Invoice of Stores for Tellicherry.
Account Plank provided at Callicut for Governour Morse.

AUGUST VIZ.

Callicut Accounts.
Warehouse Receipts and Issues.
Treasury Account.
Errors in an Invoice ℔ Boneta Sloop.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

SEPTEMBER viz.

Callicut Accounts.
Treasury Account.
Invoice from Anjengo.
Do. ℔ Boneta Sloop from Bombay.

OCTOBER viz.

Warehouse Receipts and Issues.
Callicut Accounts.
Storekeepers Sales for August September and October.
Treasury Account.
Warehousekeepers Account of Rice sent to Anjingo.
Storekeepers Account Cloth supplied Captain Forbes in September.

NOVEMBER viz.

Callicut Accounts.
Warehousekeepers Receipts and Issues.
Treasury Account.

DECEMBER viz.

Treasury Account.
Callicut Accounts.
List of Pepper Merchants Debts.

JANUARY viz.

Callicut Accounts.
Treasury Account.
Sallary Warrant.
Invoice of Bombay and Restoration Grabs, Rose Galley and Anjengo Sloop.

FEBRUARY viz.

Treasury Account.
Callicut Accounts.
Invoice of Restoration & Bombay Grabs to Bombay and Rose Galley.

MARCH.

Treasury Account.
Invoice of Rice to Anjengo.
Account Sundries supplied two Munchuas sent here from Anjengo.

APRIL.

Invoice of Sundries to Anjengo.
Account Current Bombay with Bombay Presidency, May 31st. 1747.
Memorandums relating to the Foreign Silver received ℔ Ship Ilchester.

SIGNED HUGH SYMMONS.
THOMAS BYFELD.

MR. CHARLES WATERS having been to enquire into the Circumstances of Mrs. Jeynson reports that from the Tenour of her Conversation her Husband has left little or no ready Money behind him not Sufficient to satisfy his Creditors without making Sale of every Thing. There is indeed two Houses one where she lives and another the latter of which she is willing to sell off as also the other if required of her and assured him that when every body is paid off there will be nothing left for the Support of herself and Children and therefore hopes her Case may be represented to the Governñ. and Council of Bombay.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

MONDAY 18TH. THE Commandant and Gunner having returned from Maddacarra delivers in the following Report of what they think necessary to be done with an Estimate thereof which is to be sent up to Bombay for the Honble President and Councils approbation before it is set about.

A SURVEY of Maddacarra and Mottamy Point taken by Captain Thomas Mostyn and Mr. James Hog Gunner April 18th. 1748.—

1. MADDACARRA VIZ.

			Rups.	qr.	reas
A new Flag Staff making and fitting	50	— —			
Raising the Floor of the Magazine and making two Air Holes with a Small Arch and a new door	110	— —			
Altering the Steps and taking away the Drawbridge	50	— —			
			210	—	—

2. MOTTAMY POINT VIZ.

Interlining the Seramby with new Plank Addition to the Battery

Length	42			
Breadth	23			
Heigth	6	840	—	—
D°. Parapet	4			
D°. Thickness	2			
Rups. ..		1050	—	—

THOMAS MOSTYN.
NOCHOLAS WARDMAN.
JAMES HOG.

Mr. Douglas Lre from. RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas by a Munchua advising his having sent on her thirty one Jarrs of Ghee Containing Seventy one Maunds eighty Palloens one Dupper and two Jarrs of Oil Containing Six hundred and forty eight Measures as also his Account for last Month and having no Stationary desires we will Comply with an Indent he encloses and to send two hundred Oyster Shells for the use of the Factory. The Detachment of Soldiers he now returns having supplied them with Provisions to the 17th. Instant inclusive.

TUESDAY 19TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF *Indisposed.*
THOMAS BYFELD. JOHN ROBINSON.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.

Mr. Robinson reports his Transactions at Mangulore. MR. JOHN ROBINSON presents to the Board a report of his Transactions and Account Expences during his Stay at Mangulore with two Translates of an Agreement from the King of Bednure proposed by him to be entered into between us all wch. are read and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation and the Ballance of his Account being Rupees one thousand two hundred ninety two three quarters and fifty eight reas is ORDERED to be paid out of the Treasury. By this Report of Mr. Robinsons, the Agreement proposed between us and the King of Bednure as noticed

— *APRIL 1748* —

in our Diary the 13th. the Board are inclined to think that they are actually designed to oblige our Prince to Comply with the Agreement his Deceased Brother made with Surapaya their General in the Year 1739 or oblige him to deliver back that part of his Country which he had gained in the late War and which was Evacuated by them on Conditions of paying a Large Sum of money, should this therefore be the Case it is unknown how far they may on meeting with Success endeavour to Extend their Conquests and thereby involve the Honble Company's Affairs as they unhappily Experienced heretofore. It is therefore AGREED on the Princes Arrival here (which we hear will be in a few days) that the Chief represent to him how necessary it will be for him to Comply with the Conditions his deceased Brother entered into and evade by any means a Rupture with the Cannarees as he is sensible we are in Strict Friendship with them and which we on our part should heartily endeavour to preserve while they on their Side did the same.

The Cannarees their Intentions against the Prince.

Considered of

Resolution thereon.

OUR Pepper Merchants attending agreeable to the Directions given them last Council Day are Called in when being asked what quantity of Pepper Could be got and the lowest Price they acquaint us five hundred Candies is the utmost they Can procure and that not under Seventy three Rupees ℔ Candy when being told how unreasonable their Demands were having so very lately Contracted with us for Sixty three Rupees and two quarters which Price they must Expect to lower as they well knew our Warehouses were full and we not in want and that our Calling them together now was merely to Support their Credit which with other reasons urged we hoped would have brought them to such Terms as we might have Contracted with them but not being able to get a more Satisfactory Answer than if we would stay they hoped in May they should be able to offer more reasonable Terms as the Price of Pepper might by that time fall we directed them to withdraw.

Pepper Offers made by the Pepper Merchts.

TAKING their Offers into Consideration It is observed we have now in Warehouse near Six thousand Candies besides what is Outstanding and that embracing this Small quantity of five hundred (provided we Could bring them down to our Honble Masters Limited Price of 70 Rupees ℔ Candy) it might have a very bad influence by raising the Price of the ensuing Years Crop when by shewing them we are not Urgent in making fresh purchases may have a Contrary Effect and having no reason to think this small quantity Can go out of the Country it is therefore unanimously agreed to Call them in and acquaint them we Cannot think of Purchasing at so Extravagant a Rate and that we give them as they desire to the beginning of May to offer more reasonable Terms when we shall Call on them for that purpose.

Considered of & Rejected.

THEY are now put in Mind of Discharging their Old Ballances agreeable to the Tenour of their Agreements and making up their Several Accounts which they promise to do and were then directed to withdraw.

READ Mr. Douglas's Letter received yesterday and Examined the Several Accounts which are Passed and ORDERED to be entered as usual after this Consultation.

Accots. Passed.

THE Secretary is directed to prepare the Advices for the Presidency and get in readiness all necessary Papers that we may Dispatch the Express Boat as soon as possible.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.

" JOHN ROBINSON.

" CHA: WATERS.

MR. ROBINSON'S REPORT says that when he was at Mangulore he wrote us a Letter under the 24th. February advising the Reception he met with from the Bednure Rajah and the hopes he then had given him by his Ministers of obtaining

a new Confirmation of the Grant for the three hundred Corge of Rice free of Adlamy, Restitution for the Encroachment they had made on that Account since the year 1744 with Suba Sinoy's Debt to the Honble Company and having waited our Answer which was to put an end to the Business and Come away as soon as possible he went to the King and imparted to him the Tenour of his Instructions to which he returned him for Answer that as for making Restitution for the small quantity of Rice we declared to have received Short of the Priviledge granted us it would Cause great Trouble to inspect the Accounts and Could be done with no Certainty but for the future he promises the like shall not again happen as he would give him the Grant he requested if he would stay some days longer, but that if he was obliged to go he would deliver the same to whom he should direct That for Suba Sinoys Debt he had sent orders to his Heirs to discharge the same who not being at Mangulore he Could not give their Answer but not doubting the Justness thereof he might rest assured he would Cause it to be Discharged. He then told him he must wait on his Prime Minister the day following whom he had ordered to impart some Affairs of Consequence to him after which he might depart.

Mr. Robinson's Report

Agreeable to his request he went the Morning following who having represented to him the good terms we had been on together ever Since the breaking up of the Mallabar War, He acquainted him that Prince Cunhi Homo had entered (Seperate from us) into Articles with his Master to pay him a Certain Sum of money or evacuate such part of the Cannaree Dominions as he now possesses but that having applied for performance of the Contract little regard had been paid thereto therefore his Master was resolved to recover them by Force and now would be glad to know if we would Oppose his just Designs which if the Chief of Tellicherry would declare against so as not to assist with Men, Money or Ammunition and stand Neuter we might depend on having all the Priviledges granted us by his Rajah as we now enjoy from the House of Colastria furthermore all the Articles made by Surapaya with us in the Year 1746/7 (some of which had been accepted against) shall be Confirmed adding that his Master had already ordered him to deliver in a few days time to whom he should Direct the Grant for the three hundred Corge of Rice free of Adlamy, to Cause Suba Sinoys Heirs to pay his Debt and over and above to give a Liberty to us for Settling a Factory at Onore when we thought proper and it would be our own fault if the Friendship was not Extended.

To this he returned for Answer that his Master need not doubt of our Friendship his Coming thither being a Mark of our desiring its Subsistance, But that having no Instructions to inspect into such Differences as were between his King and the House of Colastria he Could only assure him that the Articles of Agreement which were between us would be kept inviolably on our Side at the same time he might be assured that we should always defend those Rights and Priviledges which had been Granted us by the Mallabars and desiring him to Execute his Masters Orders as soon as possible with relation to the new Grant for the three hundred Corge of Rice free of Adlamy and discharge of Suba Sinoys Debt delivering the same to Antonio Pires who would send it to Tellicherry he took his leave in full Confidence of its being given to him shortly and having taken the said Antonio Pires his receipt for two thousand Rupees sent with him to purchase Rice (as enclosed) he departed for Tellicherry and has delayed giving in the Report till now in Expectation of receiving Advices from Antonio Pires which arriving him yesterday he now encloses the same to us by which we will see the Drift of the Cannarees Designs.

He also delivered in (an Account Charges of the Expedition exclusive of the Freight of Munchuas) assuring us he was as frugal as possible therein and though he was not so Successfull as he Could wish he hopes however we are Sensible he acted in the best manner he was able.

TRANSLATE of an Ola passed by King of Bednure to his Head Custom Master Vissèceraya. viz.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

THE 11th. day of April 1748 I QUELLADA BASSAPA NAIQUE recommend the following Affair to Visseceraya my Head Custom Master I have in times past given Licence for the English to Export from Mangulore and other parts in my Dominions three hundred Corge of Rice for the Service of Bombay and Tellicherry without paying Adlamy thereon and likewise for all other Rice Shipped off for the Factories belonging to their Company by the Linguist to be exported upon paying only half a Pagoda ℔ Corge in which what belongs to other Merchants is not to be included. This Order has hitherto been observed Conformable to former Articles of Agreement but Mr. Robinson having now again applied for a Ratification thereof I do therefore direct you not to ask or Collect Adlamy on said three hundred Corge of Rice that may be exported by the English nor take any more than half a Pagoda ℔ Corge for all Rice Carried to their Factory of Tellicherry or Bombay by the Linguist with which you are to observe no other Merchants are to be indulged. And Conformable to my Antient [*sic*] Order let all Rice pass agreeable to what I have wrote you above and give Necessary Orders Accordingly to call Custom Masters of said Ports. Register this my Order in your Custom House Books and then give it to the English.

AN ARTICLE proposed by the King of Bednure to be Conditionally entered into by the Gentlemen at Tellicherry in behalf of the Honble United English East India Company.

THE King of Bednure having formerly given Liberty for the Exportation of three hundred Corge of Rice purchased by us in any of his Ports for the Service of Tellicherry or Bombay free of Adlamy and likewise any quantity bought by our Linguist upon paying a Duty of half a Pagoda ℔ Corge which having been hitherto punctually Complied with We do therefore promise and engage not to afford any Succour to whatever Enemy he may be engaged in War with either openly or otherwise if we do the Order passed by the said king is to be invalid In Confirmation of which &ca. &ca. &ca.

THE HONBLE Co. ON THE EXPEDITION TO MANGULORE Dr.

1747/8						
FEBRUARY 21ST.	To a Piece of Superfine Scarlet Cloth as an Addition to the Present Carried with me to the King	25	—	—		
—	„ Do. which was equally divided to his Principal Ministers	25	—	—		
—	„ A Piece of Damask bought to give his 1st. Minister ..	12	—	—		
—	„ A Fuzee bought of Antonio Pires for Do.	5	—	—		
—	„ A Broad Sword for Do. ..	5	—	—		
		72	—	—		
	at Rs. 373. —. —. ₱ 100 Pagodas ..				268	2 24
	„ Two Pieces of China Taffaties bot. for the 2d. Minister				48	— —
	„ Cash gave the King's Servants on my first Visit				45	— —
	„ Do. to his 3 Ministers Servants on Do. ..				34	— —
	„ Diet to the Detachment and Sundry Charges.				305	2 —
	„ Diet to myself and an Ensign				60	— —
	„ Sundries gave the Bednure Rajah viz.					
	A Silver Mounted Flowing Piece	135	—	—		
	A Pair of China Copper Lamps	70	—	—		
	Genoa Velvet 16 Yards at 14 Rs. ₱ Yard ..	224	—	—		
	A Pair of Double Barrell'd Pistols inlaid with Gold.	150	—	—		
	A Pair of Brass Blunderbusses	24	—	—		
	2 Fuzees	22	—	—		
		625	—	—		
	Carried forward ..	625	—	—	761	0 24

THE HONBLE COMPANY ON THE EXPEDITION TO MANGULORE Cr.

1747/8				
FEBRUARY 18TH.	By Cash received out of the Hoñble Company's Treasury	500	—	—
APRIL 19TH.	„ Ballance due to me	1292	3	58
	Carried forward .. Rups. 1792		3	58

THE HONBLE Co ON THE EXPEDITION TO MANGULORE—*cont.* DR.

1747/8	Brought forward ..		625	—	—	761	0 24
FEBRUARY 21ST.	One Yd. of Scarlet for Covering Ye. Velvet &ca.	6 — —					
	3 Yds. of Green for Casing the Blunderbusses & Fuzees ..	13 2 44					
	Nails 2 lb. ..	— 1 60					
			25	1	34		
						[*sic*]650	1 34
	Sundries for my Apparrell viz.						
	10 Yds. of Europe flowered Silk & Brocade for a Waistcoat		212	—	—		
	A Hat with a Point D'Espagne.		50	—	80		
	Loop and Button for Do. ..		—	2	40		
	A Set of Gold Buttons ..		25	—	—		
	Taylors Bill making		13	2	80		
						301	2 —
	To Cash gave the King & his Ministers Servts. on Coming away					50	— —
	Do. Do. to Ventura de Souza for his Trouble					30	— —
						1792	3 58

TELLICHERRY, APRIL 18TH. 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ JOHN ROBINSON.

THE HONBLE COMPANY ON THE EXPEDITION TO MANGULORE—*cont.* CR.

Brought forward Rs.	1792	3	53
Rups.	1792	3	58

CASH			Dr.		
1748					
MARCH 1ST.	To Ballance of last Month		886	3	73
8TH.	„ Duty on Pepper received for 25 Candies shipped on the Bombay Grab		75	—	—
31ST.	„ Ballance due to me this day		444	2	28
		Rups.	1406	2	01

CASH					Cr.		
1748							
MARCH 8TH.	By Perimpaes 50				11	3	55
11	„ Ghee 22 Maunds at Rs. 6½ ℔ Maund .. Mds. Pall.				143	—	—
12	„ Do. 11. 80 at Do. ..				76	2	80
14TH.	„ Do. 38 at Do. ..				247	—	—
—	Oil 161½ Cutties..				52	3	65
16TH.	„ Arrack 2522½ Bottles viz.						
	2017½ Bottles at 11 Bottles ℔ Rupee ..	183	1	64			
	505 Do. at 12 Do. ℔ Do.	42	—	34			
					225	1	98
19TH.	„ Firewood 130200 Billets at Rs. 2·2 ℔ Mill				325	2	—
31	„ Monthly Disbursements ..				324	—	03
				Rupees	1406	2	01

CALLICUT, 30TH. APRIL 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.

— *APRIL 1748* —

Anjengo Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 10th. Instant ℔ Munchua acknowledging Receipt of our Letters under the 20th. and 31st. Ultimo with that of the 2d. Instant that they had received by the Schooner two hundred and ninety Bales of Rice the Charges on which being Rupees Six two quarters and ninety three reas. they should bring to the Credit of this Factory as they shall the Last when sent them that the Ship we represent to be belonging to the Moors Commanded by Richard Findley they take to be a French Ship that Commander having sailed many Years in the French Service and is married to the French Directore of Charnagurs Sister. With great pleasure they heard the Arrival of the Exeter and Winchester Men of War here and hoped they have so effectually damaged the St. Lewis as to hinder her going to the Sea again. That Messs. Hornby and Freemoult arrived there in the Boneta Sloop the 7th. Instant and the Diet Money paid the latter here for January and February should be brought to the Credit of this Factory. By the Sloop they had received all the Stores excepting one Leathern Bucket valued at a quarter of a Rupee which with seven Rupees and an half advanced the Detachment they should debt this Factory for that they had received Six hundred and Eleven Bales of Rice the Price of which they should bring to our Credit when they should receive the Invoice and desired we will forward an enclosed Packet for Bombay and dispatch the Pinget as fast as possible back to them.

THURSDAY 21st. Anjengo Lre to

ANSWERED the Chief and Factors letter of the 10th. Instant acquainting them of our returning the Pinget agreeable to their request thought had they not been so pressing with us we should have kept her a few days in Expectation of a Sloop's arriving us from Bombay to fill with Pepper in her way to Bengall who might possibly bring advices for them which we must now be obliged to forward ℔ Pattamar. That the French were repairing the St. Lewis and hoped to get her into some of the Southern Rivers to lay the Monsoon which should they accomplish proper Notice would be sent by us to the other Coast there of. The Leathern Bucket wanting in the Stores sent by the Boneta we should Credit their Factory for but as to the Charges of the Detachment sent down to take Care of their Stores we presumed should be Charged to their Factory and advised them we should forward their Letter to the Presidency by an Express Boat which we detained purposely for Answers to the Letters sent them the 8th. Instant.

Mr. Douglas Lre to

ANSWERED Mr. Douglas's Letter received the 15th. and sent him what Stationary we could spare directing him to return the Detachment sent on the Pinget as soon as possible as also one hundred and fifty Powder Chests.

Mr. Douglas Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Douglas dated the 16th. advising his having sent by a Munchua two Leaguers and four Hogsheads of Arrack Containing 2522½ Bottles and one thousand Mats for embaling Pepper and desires a Supply of Cash may be sent him and a Door lock for the Factory.

SATURDAY 23RD. Anjengo Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 14th. Instant by a Munchua acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 6th. and the Stores they received from the Presidency excepting a Small Box Containing four Locks turned out right which they had received and was not in the Invoice so that they imagine they Came from hence by Mistake but desire they may remain there and their Factory be Charged with them. The Charges on the Rice we sent them with the Expence of four Rupees for landing their Stores here they advise shall be brought to the Credit of this Factory, and as to the eighty eight Bales which are remaining of the quantity they wrote for they say it is no matter whether it is sent or no. That being in want of money and we being ordered from the Presidency to supply them they now apply to us for fifty thousand Rupees for Carrying on their Investment, which they beg may be sent as soon as possible That they shall write to Bombay by our Packet Boat and acknowledge receipt of their Packet from Bombay.

—— *APRIL 1748* ——

SUNDAY 24TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQR. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD JOHN ROBINSON.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.

Treasure to be sent to Anjengo. REPERUSED the Letter from Anjengo received last Night and as the Season is so far elapsed Agreed that a Munchua & Toney be dispatched to them this Afternoon with the fifty Thousand Rupees they write for and for the greater Security to put on board a trusty Serjeant Corporal and fifteen private Men, and that the Secretary prepare a Letter advising them of the same and reply to the Several other Paragraphs of their Letter to us under the 14th. Instant.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
,,
JOHN ROBINSON.
,,
CHA: WATERS.

Anjengo Lre to WROTE the Chief and Factors a Letter agreeable to the foregoing Consultation enclosing them Invoice of the Treasure &ca. Charges amounting to Rupees fifty thousand and four three quarters and ten reas adding We should bring the Expences of the Detachment sent to them to their Account. That we should not send them the eighty eight Bales of Rice and the Locks they mention to have received not belonging to our Stores we desire they will write about the same to the Presidency. Acknowledged Receipt of their Packet for the Presidency which should be forwarded when the Express Boat went away.

MONDAY 25TH. Mr. Douglas Lre from RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas by a Toney dated the 23d. acknowledging receipt of the Stationary Ware sent him that he returned the Detachment sent on the Pinget but Could not the Powder Chests wrote for untill after the Rains none being as yet made.

French Discharge a Number of Seepoys. BY a report from Mahie we hear that the French have discharged one hundred and fifty Seepoys which we imagine is occasioned by their having now the Crew belonging to the St. Lewis which is a great Additional Strength to them.

TUESDAY 26TH. Fort St. David Lre from ARRIVED a Pattamar from Fort St. David who brought a Letter from the Gentlemen there dated the 5th. Instant wherein they advise that our Honble Masters Ships Porto Bello, Prince William and true Briton arrived there the 31st. Ultimo having left Spithead the 7th. of August in Company with the Tryall and Swallow Snows the former of which bound to Bengall arrived at Vizagapatam the 12th. of February and the latter was gone to Batavia with Orders from the Prince of Orange to the General there. They have all been at the Cape except the Tryall where they left the Kent who with the Marlborough and Salisbury lost their Passage and wintered at De La Goa. The Lapwing arrived there the 18th. of August in thirty one Days from Bencoolen and sailed the 22d. In the Honble Company's General Letter by these Ships they had appointed Fort St. David a Presidency and Ordered the Ho. John Hinde Esq. their President, Major Stringer Lawrence to be third in Council and Confirmed the rest of the Gentlemen at their Board in their respective Stations.

Advice of the Dutch declaring War against France. BY private Advices from Cannanore we are informed the Dutch have received Advices at Cochin that the King of France delivered a Manifesto to the States General on the 17th. of April 1747 at which time his Troops Committed many Hostilities on the low Countries and had advanced to Staads Vlaanderen laying

— *APRIL 1748* —

Seige to Sas Van Ghent and Sluis which latter place was taken and the Garrison made Prisoners of War. this w^th^. his attacking several other Frontier Towns had occasioned War to be declared.

Accidents by Thunder

FOR some days past there has been very severe Claps of Thunder w^ch^. this day has Carried away the Flagstaff of Moylan Close by the Heel and somewhat damaged the House. The French at Mahie has likewise lost their Flagstaff there and had a Centinel killed whose Arm only was found on their Bastion besides which Accident they lost two other Flagstaffs at their Out Posts on this Side the River.

WEDNESDAY 27TH.

DISPATCHED the Express Boat to Bombay with a General Letter and such Papers as are mentioned in the following List of the Packet having detained her longer than was intended on account of the Weather which appeared very threatning but is now Cleared up.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY ℔ SALLAMATY EXPRESS BOAT.

No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Treasury Account to this time.
3. A Survey of Maddacarra and Mottamy by Capt. Mostyn & Mr. Hog Gunner.
4. Stewards Account Sundries Supplied the Sallamaty.
5. Mr. Robinsons Account of his Transactions at Mangulore.
6. An Article proposed by the King of Bednure to be Conditionally entered into by the Gentlemen of Tellicherry in behalf of the Honble Company.
7. Translate of an Order passed by the King of Bednure to his Head Custom Master.
8. Translate of an Ola from the Prince to the President.
9. Duplicate of a General Letter ℔ Bombay Grab.
10. Duplicate of an Invoice to Bombay ℔ Bombay Grab.
11. Duplicate of an Invoice to Bombay ℔ Ship Augusta.

MAY TUESDAY 3D. Anjengo Lre from

RETURNED the Munchua and Toney sent to Anjengo with the Treasure the 24^th^. Ultimo on whom Came the Detachment and a Letter from the Chief and Factors acknowledging receipt of the Money according to Invoice and that they should Credit this Factory for the same likewise for the Expences incurred by the Detachment sent on the Boneta Sloop which they join in Opinion with us that the same ought to be Charged to them, that the Locks not belonging to any Person at their Settlement they should write to the Presidency Concerning the same.

THURSDAY 5TH.

THE rains set in this day with very violent Squalls of Wind from the S.W. and a large Sea.

FRIDAY 6TH.

THREE Munchuas were drove ashore here and stove to Pieces the Weather Continuing very boisterous.

SATURDAY 7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ^R^. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. JOHN ROBINSON.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.

Mr. Douglas to be sent for from Callicut & why

THE Business of this Factory being taken into Consideration it is observed that Mr. Alexander Douglas the Resident of Callicut not having any thing very material to transact may be sent for hither to give a helping hand in the Business most behind hand and return time enough to Callicut for any necessary Service.

— *MAY 1748* —

It is therefore AGREED that the Secretary write him a Letter to repair hither as soon as possible and deliver over the Charge of the Factory to Manuel Netto as Francisco Dias Linguist is dangerously ill at this Place insomuch that his Life is dispaired of and the Chief is desired to get a safe Convoy for Mr. Douglas Overland provided he Cannot Come by Sea.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
,,
JOHN ROBINSON.
,,
CHA: WATERS.

WE hear from Mahie that ten Munchuas and a large Bombarah was drove on Shore to the Southward of that Port.

Mr. Douglas Lre to

DISPATCHED a Pattamar Overland with a Letter to Mr. Douglas agreeable to the Minutes of last Consultation directing him to Come hither by Toney if possible if not to get ten of the Samorines Nairs for a Security and on Coming the Length of Cota to strike inland for fear of an Affront. That we now enclose him an Ola the Chief had procured from Boyanore that on his Coming to Burgorah Care would be taken by the Samorines Subjects to Conduct him hither with Safety. Directed him likewise to deliver our Orders to Manuel Netto for taking Charge of the Factory which was sent open for his Notice.

SUNDAY 8TH.

THE Weather begins to Clear up which has Continued very Violent from the 5th. Instant.

WE are informed that a Dutch Ship from Cochin bound to Negapatam was by Stress of Weather drove on Shore at Capaut. She was Commanded by one Captain Wanderotool and was loaded with Beetlenut and Injeelee Plank. A Large Bombarah was likewise drove on Shore at Cannanore.

MONDAY 9TH. Ships in Sight

Two Vessels appearing in the Offing with their Masts by the Board we sent off a Toney who returned and acquainted us they were Bombarahs who had Suffered by the late Storm and had parted Company with some others that they were afraid where [*sic*] lost.

THURSDAY 12TH. Cannanore Lre from

RECEIVED a Letter from the Dutch Captain and Council of Cannanore enclosing another to us from the Commodore and Council at Cochin dated the 15th. O.S. with a Packet for the Honble President and Council at Bombay and another for their Directore and Council of Surat which they desire may be forwarded as directed by us as soon as possible it Containing News of Consequence their Letter to us is entered Verbatim as follows.

TO THE HONBLE WILLIAM WEST ESQR.
COMMANDORE AND CHIEF FOR AFFAIRS
OF THE NOBLE ENGLISH COMPANY & COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS,

THE present Constitution of public Affairs in Europe and the Ambitious Intention of the French Nation (which tends to nothing else but the Destruction of the Crown of England and our low Countries and to overpower all what in any degree is precious to those Confederates) is not unknown to your Honour the same did our Illustrious Superiors at Batavia enter into a resolution to write us on that Subject by their most respected Letter of the 2d. February anni Stantis and to all the Western Places of our Honble Company with Recommendations to take heede and to watch again the unprovided Invasions and publick hostilities of the said Nation to endammage [*sic*] them by force of Arms at Land and at Sea and to Cut off

Lre from the Dutch at Cochin.

— *MAY 1748* —

with that Nation all Correspondence & trading refusing all Sorts of Assistance and Aid Self in things the most Indifferent of the World with Orders to Cultivate with your Honour as our Friends and Allies the best Correspondence which is necessary for the Benefit of the Nations, assisting Your Hon^rs^. Facto et Consilio as much we possibly may and your Honour should require in order to renforce [*sic*] the Power of your Honour and to prevent the Blows the Common Enemy by his ill Inclinations should otherwise very indirectly give us. Whereof he several times Etiam tempore Pacis the Proves evidently made appear in these parts and is the reason we perform the present Letter to offer your Honour our Humble Services requesting that it may please Your Hon^r^. to let us know wherein your Honour Can profit of our Good will and Assistance as well in Seising the French Ships both of Europe and the Country Coming at our Ports or Bays in Prevention and Security of ill Consequences which Assistance and Succour we are likewise expecting of your Honour and in Case one or more of their Ships Come to be Seized by our Power are we to give Notice of it to the High Government of India in Expectation of their Orders and whereas sometimes any of our People deserts and runs away we make our request to your Honour that your Honour instead of taking our Deserters in their Service will be pleased in the Sequel to send them again to concordantly to the Interest and Alliance we have each with the other.

THE enclosed Letter to the Governour and Council at Bombay we pray Your Honour that speedily may be forwarded at our Cost being in the same Packet important an Letter for the Directore and Council at Souratta touching the matters herein Contained.

HEREWITH shall we in Expectation of a soon Answ^r^. underwrite us with the Utmost Veneration.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS,
Your Honour most Humble Servants.

COCHIN,
MAY THE 15^TH^. 1748 O.S.

DISPATCHED the Anjengo Balloon to the Chief and Factors therewith a Letter acknowledging receipt of their Severals to us and advised them of having forwarded their Packets for Bombay by the Express Boat, acquainted them with the News we had received from Fort S^t^. David under the 5^th^. Ultimo of the Arrival of our Honble Masters Ships there and their making that Place a Presidency of the Dutch having declared War against France enclosing them Copy of the Commandore and Council of Cochins Letter to us and telling them we imagine the Sloop expected to Call here in her Passage to Bengall had passed this Port we having lately had very bad Weather we therefore for this reason and their peoples desire of returning had dispatched them they having been supplied with Provisions amounting to Rupees twelve and ninety nine reas (R^s^. 12. — 99) besides which the Marcan is advanced Six Rupees should he meet with bad Weather and be obliged to put ashore to whom we had given Orders in such Case to give them a particular Account thereof & both these Sums we desired might be brought to the Credit of this Factory. Anjengo Letter to

RECEIVED two Letters from M^r^. Alexander Douglas one sent by a Toney and dated the 4^th^. Instant advising his having sent on her ten Jarrs Containing twenty two Maunds of Ghee who not being able to reach Tellicherry on Account of the Monsoons setting in was obliged to put on Shore and the Ghee remains at Ticoddy from whence it will be sent for after the rains the other advises Receipt of our Orders to repair hither and that he should set out Accordingly. M^r^. Douglas Lres from

THIS Evening M^r^. Alexander Douglas arrived from Callicut. FRIDAY 13^TH^.

BY a French European Deserter that Came this day from Mahie and who belonged to the Marines on board the S^t^. Lewis we are informed that Ship had three hundred Europeans and Sixty Coffrees on board whilst she was Cruising off TUESDAY 17^TH^.

— *MAY 1748* —

Information in respect to the French Fleet.

Anjengo that she took in Provisions at Quiletchy which the Natives had provided ready for them (except Beef which they soon got). That during the time our Men of War engaged her in Mahie Road he was on board and knows for Certain that two Officers and three hundred Picked Men (of which one hundred and fifty were Europeans was sent on b^{d}. from Mahie but being busy at the Guns he Could not tell for Certain the Number of Men killed but says they lost no Officer neither was any other Wounded except a Lieutenant who had his Leg shot off. The Damage done the S^{t}. Lewis by his Account is so great that we need be under no apprehension of her putting to Sea again upwards of twenty Men being Constantly employed at the Pump and Still they can hardly free her.

WEDNESDAY 18TH. Letter to Bbay.

WROTE a Letter to the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay purposely to enclose the Advices enclosed us for them from Cochin with those for their directore &c^{a}. at Surat acquainting them at the same time with all material occurrences since our last Address to them under the 27th. Ultimo by Express Boat which packet we propose forwarding to Fort S^{t}. David and desire the Gentlemen there to remit the same to them by the quickest means possible.

Fort St. David Lre to

WROTE the Honble President and Council at Fort St. David requesting they would please to forward our Packet for Bombay on its arrival & remitted them Copy of the Commodore and Council of Cochins letter to us on their Nation having declared War against France advised them of the condition S^{t}. Lewis was in, Congratulated them on the Orders they had received from our Hoñble Masters and forwarded the Second Bills on his Majesty's agent Victualler and Storekeeper for Sundries Supplied the Exeter & Winchester Men of War.

DISPATCHED the above Pattamar.

Francisco Dias Dies.

FRANCISCO DIAS our Callicut Linguist died this day after a long Illness.

THURSDAY 19TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM WEST ESQ^{R}. PROVISIONAL CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. JOHN ROBINSON.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.

The Pepper Merch^{ts}. their Offers in respect to the Crop of Pepper.

OUR Pepper Merchants attending according to Directions given them when they were before Summoned are called in and directed to report to us what knowledge they had attained from their further enquiries Concerning the quantity of Pepper to be procured and the Price of it who report as before that there is but five hundred Candies and assure us that with bringing the same from the Inland Buzzar to this Place it will Cost them Sixty nine Rupees ℔ Candy which if they think proper they will purchase the same and deliver it at that Price to us and though no Arguments were left untried to get them to lessen their Demands this was the only Proffer we could get from them and after directing them to withdraw the same was taken into Consideration and RESOLVED for the same Reasons set forth in our Consultation of the 19th. Ultimo which wth. the fair Prospect there

— *MAY 1748* —

is of a good Crop the ensuing Season and that should we be Streightned for Tonnage we at last Can only Submit to give them this Price to refuse their Offer, and Direct them positively on pain of our Displeasure not to purchase at a greater Price than from Sixty five to Sixty Seven Rupees ℔ Candy and to advise us when it is procurable at that Rate when money should be advanced them which Orders we hope will have the desired Effect of our lowering the Price of the new Crop the ensuing Season. Orders in regard to Pepper.

BAUNIBELTI CUNHIPPY whom we Confined for non Compliance with his Contracts nor giving any Sufficient Security for payment of his Debt having since that time to the present made several very trifling Offers at last gets his Relations to appear for him who being called in after trying all means in our Power to secure this Debt to the Honourable Company in the best manner possible. They are brought to offer thirty Candies of Pepper to be delivered in by the end of this Month & the remainder being Sixty two Candies to be paid in five equal Payments for security of which himself (and three of his Relations who are Responsible men will mortgage and Assign over to us all their Houses Shops Munchuas Toys [*sic*] &c^{a}. which being the best Terms they Can be brought to and as upon Strict Enquiry we find that he has met with many losses in trade and has to a large Amount in trifling Sums owing him by the Inland Merchants which he had advanced for Pepper It is AGREED to accept the same as it will thereby preserve the Credit of a merchant who has formerly made large Contracts with the Honble Company and till this Time has been punctual therein and the Linguist is directed to draw out a proper Ola agreeable to the Conditions before mentioned. Offers made by Baunibelti Cunhippy.

THE Prince not having been here as was expected and the Preparations we hear the Cannarees are making to invade the Mallabar Country with the Injurious Oppressions he himself is laying on the Achamars requiring all Our Attention to prevent for the Interest of our Hoñble Masters it is thought highly Necessary that a Conference should be had with him in order to represent how Contrary he is Acting against his own Interest not to Comply with the private Agreement which was made by his Brother with the Cannarees or divert in the best manner he is able entering into a fresh War as the fatal Consequences of the last is yet so Sensibly felt by his Subjects and his likewise destroying so fine a part of the Country as the Achamars yet possess which having been mortgaged over to the Hoñble Company for a Loan of Money with his Ancestor's Consent to help Carry on the late War his Oppressions therein were therefore the more highly injurious and Contrary to the good Harmony which ought to Subsist between him and the Hoñble Company and as M^{r}. Thomas Byfeld from his former Residence here is perfectly acquainted with the above Circumstances It is therefore AGREED that he set out this Evening for Cherrica attended by a proper Command of Military to have a Conference with the Prince and remonstrate the same to him and that the Chief write a proper Ola to give him to know our Second is sent to talk with him on matters of Consequence A Report of which he is to lay before the Board on his Return. [... Prince ...] Reasons Why.

AND as the Seramby at Mottamy Point is in want of Repair he is Directed to inspect the same and give Such Orders for it to be done in the most frugal manner as appears to him Necessary. Repairs to be given to the Seramby at Mottamy.

M^{r}. Alexander Douglas being arrived is appointed during his Stay to assist M^{r}. Byfeld in bringing up the General Books.

THE TREASURY Account for the last month being laid before the Board is Examined and Passed and the Ballance being Rupees one hundred Eighty Six thousand two hundred and two, three quarters and twenty Reas (R^{s}. 186202. 3. 20) Mess^{s}. Waters and Benton are ORDERED to inspect and Report to the Board if it is found to be Right. Accots. Passed.

— *MAY 1748* —

A Bill tendered by Mr. Douglas bedered to paid

Mr. Alexander Douglas tendering to the Board a Bill of Exchange for Six hundred Rupees drawn by Manoel Netto on the Chief and Factors here being for that Sum advanced by Mr. Douglas to him for Defraying the Expences of Callicut Factory it is Accepted and ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury.

THE Callicut Cash Account for last Month being laid before the Board Examined and Passed and there appearing a Ballance of Rupees four hundred forty four two quarters and twenty Eight reas (Rs. 444. 2. 28) the same is ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.

" JOHN ROBINSON.

" CHA: WATERS.

Cash Dr.						Cash Cr.					
1748						1748					
April the 1st.	To Ballance brought from last Month ..			157197	2 76	April the 2d.	By Hugh Symmons Pay Master Advanced him		12000 — —		
5th.	„ Account Current Bombay for the following Treasure received by the Bombay Grab viz.					9th.	„ Fort St. David Presidency paid John Robinson the Amount of two Bills accepted as ℔ Resolution of Council Yesterday		2143 — 70		
	9 Chests of Treasure each 10000 Rs.	90000 — —				—	„ Prince Cunhi Homo advanced him as omitted to be entered undr. the 26th. Ultimo		2000 — —		
	1 D°. Containing viz. 5 Bags each Rs. 2000.	10000 — —				20th.	„ Rice, Accot. Charges thereon being what paid John Robinson on his Expedition to Mangulore wth. a Prest. to the Bednure Rajah as ℔ Accot. passed in Council the 20th. ..		1292 3 58		
	Fanams 102 is Rs. 20 1 60					24th.	„ Anjengo Factory remitted the Chief and Factors there		50000 — —		
		10020 1 60					Charles Waters Pay Mr. advanced him for defraying this and carrying on next Month's Disbursements ..		12000 — —		
				100020	1 60				79436 — 28		
6th.	„ Foreign Silver for a Bag sold a Putterah 872 Ozs. or Dollars 973½ at Rs. 216 — — ℔ 100 Dollars			2102	3 04		Ballance carried to next Month ..		186202 3 20		
9th.	„ D°. for 2 Bags sold a Putterah as above ..			4205	2 08						
14th.	„ D°. for 1 Bag sold a Putterah at Rs. 217 ℔ 100 Dollars are			2112	2 —						
	Rupees ..			265638	3 48		Rupees ..		265638 3 48		

Tellicherry,
May the 1st. 1748.

Errors Excepted.
Pr.

— *MAY 1748* —

THIS EVENING Mr. Thomas Byfeld set out for Cherrica.

ARRIVED a Pattamar this Evening from Fort St. David with Duplicate of their Letter under the 5th. of April and one dated the 2d. Instant acknowledging receipt of our Severals to them under the 22d. March 1st. and 9th. ultimo and hope we will be more frequent in our Advices than we have been of late for notwithstanding what is wrote them of Mr. Wests frequently dispatching private Pattamars, their President has never reced but one Letter in the Interval of Six Months nor was there but one of our Pattamars that returned as the Letters they had wrote us was sent by Braminees of their own Cast. Express a great pleasure at the hopes given them of sending the Plank by the Grandison as they are in great need of it and are glad to hear the Exeter and Winchester has so much disabled the St. Lewis the former of which Ships has not arrived them yet. That the Bills on the Agent Victualler and Storekeeper were Come to hand and Care should be taken to recover the same and due Credit given this Settlement. In a Postcript they advise the Arrival of the Exeter.

FRIDAY 20TH. A Sloop imports.

ARRIVED the Grampus Sloop from Bombay James Taylor Master on whom Came Robert Rawdon Esqr. for Chief of this Settlement.

FRIDAY 20TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM WEST ESQR. THOMAS BYFELD *at Cherrica.*
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
THOMAS BENTON. CHARLES WATERS.

The Letter from Bombay read.

OPENED & READ the General Letter from Bombay Extract of which follows this Consultation and the Sloop being to be filled with Pepper for the Bay the Secretary is Directed to give Orders to the Warehousekeeper to send the same off with all Expedition and to write the Commander to receive it on Board immediately.

Adjourned.

Read & Approved. T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON.
" CHA: WATERS.

Extract of the [Bombay] Lre.

THE Letter from the Honble President and Council of Bombay is dated the 4th. of May and Acknowledges Receipt of our Letters under the 3d. and 2d. Ultimo by the Winchester Man of War and Ramban Express Boat. They approve of our Lending the Prince ten Thousand Fanams to be repaid in two Months as we were Certain of his Complying with his Promise which they enjoined us to take Care and recover in the Limited time. By the Close of our Books 1746 (since when none had been received from this Settlement they observed he stood indebted 29193. 1. 46 which they do not find by any of our advices he had lessened tho' they doubt not of our having Credited that Head for the Customs on Cardamoms and Pepper shipt off since that time and earnestly recommend us to get him to

— *MAY 1748* —

clear the Balance thereof as soon as possible. That being informed Mr. West had for Some time been indisposed they had appointed Mr. Robert Rawdon Chief of this settlement whose Commission from the President they enclosed which was likewise Conformable to their Intention whey they first nominated the former to be Provisional Chief, Mr. West was therefore on Mr. Rawdons Arrival to deliver over his Charge to him and hold himself in readiness to remove thither after the Rains in order to take his seat at their Board but during his Stay at this Factory he was to be Consulted on all Occasions relating to the Honble Company's Affairs. And from Mr. Rawdon's Prudence and Moderation they doubted not of the Business being Carried on in a proper manner, And as Harmony among ourselves would greatly Contribute thereto they earnestly enjoined the same. The Chief and Factors of Anjengo informed them of their want of Treasure to the Amount of one hundred and thirty thousand Rupees (Rs. 130000. —. —) to serve them to the end of October next but they judge we have by this time Supplied them with Sufficient for the rainy Season agreeable to former Directions That having acquainted them of our not entering into any Contracts without assigning a reason for the same somewhat surprises them as the Season was well advanced and having been so neglectfull as not to send the General Books for last Year, Direct an Account Current with the Presidency may be sent them in order to make an Adjustment with this Factory on Close of their Books. Direct us to Load as much Pepper on the Sloop as she Can take in Consigning the same to the President and Council of Bengall and in the Masters Sailing Orders Direct him to Call in his way at Fort St. David for Advices. The Gentlemen of Anjengo being in want of an Ensign they direct us to send them one from hence before the Rains if possible and supply them with ten Barrells of Gunpowder. Forbid our freighting the Plank for Fort St. David as we intended on Padree Lynham's Ship as Commodore Griffin had taken French Goods out of Portuguese Ships therefore to stay untill a Conveyance of our Own Offered.

SATURDAY 21ST. The Chief's Commission Read.

THE Companys Covenanted Servants Military &ca. being assembled in the Fort this Morning the Honble Presidents Commission appointing Mr. Rawdon Chief of this Settlement was read by the Secretary as usual.

THE Chief ordered Circular Letters to be wrote which he signed to the Several Princes of the Country informing them of his being appointed Chief of this Settlement.

The Grampus Sloop Dispatched.

IN the Evening gave the Master of the Sloop his Dispatches directing him first to Call at Fort St. David for Advices and then proceed to the Bay of Bengall.

Bengall Lre to.

WROTE the Honble President and Council of Bengall that we have laden on the Grampus Sloop Seventy Six Candies of Pepper amounting to Rupees 5493. 2. 80 and that agreeable to Directions from Bombay we had Ordered the Master to Call at Fort St. David for News and then proceed to them That being in want of Gunny Bags we desired they would send us five hundred such as were on board the Sloop as soon as an Opportunity offered.

In our letter to Fort St. David we enclosed them Duplicate of our last advices under the 18th. Instant and acknowledged Receipt of theirs under the 2d. the 19th. assuring them of transmitting all Advices worthy their Notice, acquainted them of Mr. Rawdons being appointed Chief and that we should send them the Plank by the first proper Conveyance. That this Sloop Called on them for advices and was then to proceed to the Bay.

SUNDAY 22D

THE Chief received Answers to the several Letters he had sent to inform the Powers round us of his Appointment.

The Prince pays the Chief a Visit.

THE Prince in his way to Cartanedu hearing of the Chiefs Arrival paid him a Visit when among other things he mentioned the Assistance he stood in need of from the Honble Company against the Cannarees. But as Mr. Byfeld was not returned the Chief evaded giving direct Answers waving every thing in General

—— *MAY 1748* ——

Conference wth. him. terms telling his Highness he hoped to see him on his return from Cartanedu and on his Departure made him and his Rajadores the usual Present and at the Prince's request spared him ten Bales of Rice.

ABOUT noon Mr. Byfeld returned from Cherrika.

MONDAY 23d THE chief wrote the four Nombiars of his arrival at Tellicherry.

Anjengo Lre to. WROTE the Chief and Factors at Anjengo a Letter advising them of Mr. Rawdons being appointed Chief and of our being directed to send them an Ensign and a further Supply of Cash the first of which we would do if the Season permitted as we should the latter likewise on their advising us of their wants and the best way of remitting it them we having Orders to send them to the Amount of one hundred and thirty thousand Rupees (Rs. 130000. —. —.).

TUESDAY 24TH. Cochin Lre to. WROTE the following Letter to the Commandore and Council at Cochin in Answer to their Letter to us under the 15th. Instant O.S. and dispatched the Letter to Anjengo yesterday ℔ Pattamar directing him to Call in his way and deliver the Packet for Cochin.

TO THE HONBLE REGNICUS SEIRSMAN
COMMANDORE FOR AFFAIRS OF THE NOBLE NETHERLAND COMPANY
&CA. COUNCIL AT COCHIN.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS.

We are now to acknowledge the Receipt of your friendly Letter to us bearing date the 15th. Instant O.S. and to return you our particular thanks for the agreeable Notice you give us of the Resolution taken by your illustrious Superiors to act Offensively against the French Nation whose Destructive Schemes to disturb the Tranquility of Europe and Ambitious Views in the low Countries have too glaringly appeared since the present War Commenced and which our Royal Sovereign took the most Early Methods to Subvert and frustrate and has most Graciously been pleased to order a large Number of his Land and Sea Forces into these parts to suppress and prevent any depredations being made in India We shall therefore punctually Communicate to his Commander in Chief the Contents of your Letter as we have already done our Superiors at Bombay whose Answer we shortly Expect and shall then acquaint Your Honour &ca. how far we Can Comply on our parts with the Contents thereof.

By a Sloop lately arrived from Bombay we are acquainted that a French Squadron accordingly escorting a large Fleet of Merchant Ships to the West Indies was on the 14th. of October attached in 47. 49 (d. m.) North Lattiude from Cape Finistere 1. 2 (oo m) West Longitude by His Majestys Ships under the Command of Rear Admiral Hawke who after a resolute and bold Defence obliged the Six following Capital Ships to strike viz.

Le Monarque of	...	74 Guns
Le Terrible	...	74
Neptune	...	70
Le Trident	...	64
Le Fougeaux	...	64
Severn	...	50

which we hear has proved a terrible blow to the French Naval Force and we do not doubt but will be agreeable News to your Honour &ca.

— *MAY 1748* —

We shall keep you Constantly advised of all Occurrences that Come to our knowledge touching the French Proceedings and shall for the present beg leave to Conclude ourselves with the Greatest Esteem and Regard,

TELLR^Y. HONBLE SIR & SIRS AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS
THE 24^TH. MAY 1748. Your most Humble Servants.

THE Chief received a Complimentary Letter from the Captain of Cannarees on his Arrival which he answered,

M^R. BYFELD delivered in the following Report of his Conference with the Prince.

To ROBERT RAWDON ESQ^R.
CHIEF &C^A. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.

SIR & SIRS

Mr. Byfeld's Report of his Conference wth. the Prince.

I am now to acquaint you that on the 19^th. Instant in the afternoon I set out for Cherrica agreeable to that Days Resolution of Council and arrived at Billiapatam by twelve o'Clock the next day when I received a Message from the Prince that he was to proceed early tomorrow morning for Cartanedu upon which I instantly wrote him an Ola (the late Chiefs not being then arrived with me) acquainting him with my Errand and desired an immediate Interview if he Could not put off his intended Journey which he answered about five and then I had a Conference with him at his Palace which I opened with a relation of the Cannarees intentions of invading Mallabar Country to the Northward of Madday and lest they should apply to us for Assistance to act offensively I declared to him that the present Scituation of Affairs would not admit of our entering into such an Engagement therefore he must not Expect it from us for as we had from a bloody and Expensive War entered into on his Account obtained Articles upon honourable terms with them which they had hitherto preserved inviolably and the same having been approved of by our Honble Masters we were in Honour and Duty obliged to adhere thereto neither Could I see that his Highness had the best reason to oblige them Carrying Things to Lengths as the Peace and Quietness of his Country depend solely upon his making good a private Agreement that we were informed Prince Cunhi Homo had entered into with them for the Payment of a Certain Sum of money when they evacuated that part of his Country. And after a tedious Discourse on the Subject he positively denied his Brother ever made any Agreement with the Canarees in respect to the Large Sum they desired and Strenuously requested we would interfere in the present Dispute as Mediators and send for a proper Person from the King to meet us in Conjunction that an end might be put to those Differences. But this Proposition I found by further Discourse was only framed to Embroil us in his present Disputes and Occasioned me to evade it by desiring him to send a faithfull Rajadore to the King of Bednure as the most ready to Effect it however I Could not prevail on him so to do and instead of adhereing thereto he was the more pressing with me to act agreeable to his request and Shew our Friendship to him in time of need so that after frequent Solicitations I was in a manner obliged to promise that when an Answer is wrote to the Articles proposed by the King of Bednure and sent by M^r. Robinson to be Signed by us proper Notice will be taken of what his Highness mentioned in Respect to the Agreements not being Executed &c^a. but intimated as before that we Could not interfere in his Disputes by Acting Offensively against them in any Shape whatever.

I then laid before him in a proper manner the impositions we have lately Experienced at his Custom house such as the taking one Bale of Rice out of every English Vessel that anchors in our Road laying on Additional Duty on Pepper imported which we never had before experienced nor Could Submit to and therefore

desired a Stop might be put to such Growing Evils upon which he declared to me that his Custom Masters had done it without his knowledge and that he would Call them before us on his Arrival at Tellicherry and take proper Notice of this Complaint which I doubt not but you will See Complied with and that they meet with a Suitable Reward for their Insolence. As to the Achamars they were not at the Pallace however I took an Opportunity of mentioning their Affairs likewise to him which he had made so light of at first as to tell me the Money lent by us ought to be recovered of them and not Levied upon the People's Lands but I soon obliged him to Change his note by letting him know it was at his Brother's earnest request this Money was lent the Achamars who looked upon them as true and faithfull Subjects and therefore did it in order to put that part of the Country they resided in a flourishing Condition at which time their Lands were Mortgaged to the Company for Payment thereof as appears by an Ola now in our possession delivered by the late Prince Cunhi Homo into the Chiefs hands who then desired the Company's Protection might be given them which from that time to this has been Continued and of which they have always proved deserving. But the Achamars not being present and it growing very late I desired his Highness to break up the Conference as his Sudden Departure prevented me finishing this and Several other Affairs of the like Nature that I was ordered to lay before him instantly advising the Chief thereof that the Discourse might be renewed upon his Calling here as he intended in his way to Cartanedu for I realy think such proceedings as these does not Show that Sincerity on his Part which our services and friendship Claim from him.

The Achamars paid me a Visit in my way to Cherrica who by their Relation have Suffered greatly by the Princes Arbitrary Proceedings and unless the Hoñble Company's Protection is Continued to them as formerly that part of the Country will be totally ruined and destroyed. I have ordered them to attend the Chief to relate their Complaint to him as I have the Heirs of Chatoo Chitty who are almost ruined by the Injurious Oppressions of the Prince.

Upon my Demanding of the Achamars what due by them to the Hoñble Company they acquainted me that they had levied about thirty one Thousand Fanams (Fan^{s}. 31000) on the Inhabitants of Rhandoterra and that Chittil Conna had Collected near twenty two Thousand Fanams (Fan^{s}. 22000) on that Account which I Called upon him for and find he has paid the Prince fourteen Thousand Fanams expended for Charges about two Thousand Fanams and has only five Thousand Fanams remaining of the Hoñble Company's Money though the Achamars declare to me the whole of what he has Collected was to pay off their Debt to them nay even this he had not in his Possession but told me it should be in the Shop of one Codoley Conna Chitty so that upon my leaving Agar I sent him to see it Counted and to wait there and recover what more he Could till you sent him Orders for proceeding hither to render an Account of his whole Transactions.

I have agreeable to your Directions received the Seramby at Mottamy which I greatly fear will not stand many years the sea having Gained so prodigiously on the Point that it is not now much above fifty Yards from the Foundation which being a Sandy one I therefore Judged nothing else need be done there than to secure our people by a Fence from any sudden Surprise and have accordingly ordered one to be made of Coconut Trees Split Bamboes and Prickly Bushes that will Cost about Eighty Rupees and which I hope you will approve of.

TELLICHERRY,
MAY THE 22^{D}. 1748.

I am
SIR & SIRS
Your most Humble Servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

—— *MAY 1748* ——

The Chief received a Verbal Message from the Nombiers Congratulating him on his Appointment to the Chiefship. WEDNESDAY 25TH.

The Chief received an Ola from the Second King of Cotiote acquainting him that it was now almost three Years since his having had a Meeting with the Second and being very desirous of having a Conference with the now Second & Domingo Rodrigues he hoped he would acquiesce with the same to which the Chief returned an Answer appointing next Saturday for that Purpose. THURSDAY 26TH. Ola from Yo. 2d. King of Cotiote.

The Achamars being Come here waited on the Chief and represented the Princes injurious treatment of them of which they had made several former Complaints but Could get no redress and should he Continue his Oppressions it would Certainly prove the totall Destruction of their Country if the Honble Company did not interfere and grant them their Protection as formerly for which reason they had now Come to Tellicherry to desire the Chief would prevail on the Prince to withdraw his Elephants and one hundred Nairs which had been there for a Long time fleeting the Poor Inhabitants. To this the Chief promised them to use his Interest to prevail with the Prince to redress their Grievances with which they seemed Satisfied They then Complained that Chittil Conna who was sent by the late Chief to Collect what assessed by them on the Inhabitants of Rhandoterra for paying of the Interest and part Principal of their Debt to the Ho. Company had Collected upwards of twenty two Thousand Fanams for that purpose but that they Could not get any Account from him thereof as was before Customary which they took an Opportunity of mentioning to Mr. Byfeld and now desired the Chief would make an Enquiry into it which he promised them he would do when they went away Satisfied. FRIDAY 27TH.

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 27TH.

Present

THE Wo. ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

READ MR. BYFELDS Report of his Conference with the Prince and the Complaints made him by the Achamars as entered in the Diary under the 24th. Instant, On which it is observed the Prince is pursuing Measures highly prejudicial both to himself and our Honble Masters which require the greatest Pains to be taken to Convince of And as the Chief observes he Could not enter into any particulars with him untill the Return of Mr. Byfeld he now proposes meeting him immediately to redress the Achamars Grievances and at the first Meeting he has with him to endeavour to bring him to a better way of thinking. Prince to be desired to redress Acahamars Grievances.

THE Chief relates the Complaint he had against Chittil Conna whom he proposes sending for and enquiring into the Justness of the Facts alledged against him.

THE Board are likewise acquainted with the Ola wrote the Chief of the 2d. King of Cotiote to have a Meeting with the Second and Old Linguist with the Answer which was returned him which is Unanimously Approved of as Cultivating a Friendship with him has been strongly recommended to us and been endeavoured at as appears in Several places of our Diary but without Effect this therefore is esteemed a very good Opportunity to embrace what has been so long sought for and the Board AGREE to send Mr. Byfeld with a proper Guard two Musquets and a Piece of Velvet for a present and leave it to his Discretion to make such Advantages of this Interview as might lay in his Power. Mr. Byfeld to go to the 2d. King of Cotiote.

— *MAY 1748* —

The Amot. of the Ammunition Supplied the Samorines the Recovery thereof to be recommended to Mr. Douglas.

THE Storekeeper presents his Account Sales for November December and January last amounting to Rupees five hundred and fifty and eighty Seven Reas (Rs. 550. —. 87) which is passed and ORDERED to be received into the Treasury. He likewise lays before the Board an Account of Powder and Ball supplied the Samorine Rajah by Order of Council the 20th. of January which not being discharged the same is to be recommended to Mr. Douglas on his return to Callicut and that he endeavour to prevail with the Samorine to make over his private Customs towards discharging the Honble Company's Debt.

Mr. Douglas to proceed to Callicut.

AND as the Decease of Francisco Dias our late Linguist at Callicut requires Mr. Dougla's presence at that Place AGREED that he set out as soon as the Weather will permit and in the mean while the Charge of the Factory be Continued in Manuel Nettos hands.

Treasure reported to be right.

MESSs. BENTON and Waters having Examined the Treasury report the same to be right and deliver in a State of the Cash Foreign Silver and Plate which being inspected proper Receipts are directed to be drawn out to be Signed by the Chief and Mr. West for receiving and delivering over the same.

List of Books & Papers belonging to Ye Several Officers. delivered in.

MESSs. ROBINSON and Waters deliver in a List of Books and Papers belonging to the Accomptants and Secretaries Office which is ORDERED to lay on the board for Inspection.

The Accompt. to prepare a State of the Pepper Merchts. Debts.

THE Accomptant is directed to prepare a State of the Pepper and Cardamom Merchants Debts against next Council Day and that the Merchants be Summoned to have the same made appear to them.

Accots. Passed.

WAREHOUSEKEEPERS Receipts and Issues for last Month are presented Examined and Passed.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
,,
JOHN ROBINSON.
,,
CHA: WATERS.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHO. FROM THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF APRIL 1748.

	Ca.	Mds.	lb.
From Baunibelti Cunhippy	15	03	—
,, Protocaram Paqui	18	15	—
,, Muccatum Paqui	4	01	—
,, Nelearate Tupy	—	18	—
,, Combem Allipy	1	04	—
	Ca.	Mds.	lb.
	40	01	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
THOMAS BENTON,
Ware Ho. Kr

— *MAY 1748* —

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREKEEPERS SALES FOR NOVEMBER, DECEMBER AND JANUARY.

	lb.		
IRON EUROPE 416. at different Prices	48	1	80
	lbs. ozs.		
LEAD IN SLABS 112. 10 at different Prices	11	—	69
BROAD CLOTH 47 Yards at different Prices	138	2	65½
	lbs.		
GUNPOWDER 110 different Sorts at different Prices ...	44	1	—
GARRISON STORES	410	1	25¾
	652	3	40¼

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔. JOHN ROBINSON,
Storekeeper.

SATURDAY 28TH. Ola to the Prince.

THE Chief wrote an Ola to the Prince desiring he would order his two Elephants and one hundred Nairs which he keeps on the Achamars Lands to oppress them might be withdrawn untill the time he the Chief might have an Opportunity to Conferr with him about them.

Chittil Conna Cor [. . .] & why.

CHITTIL CONNA having been sent for he accordingly Came this Morning when on Examining him in relation to the Complaint made against him by the Achamars he acknowledged to have received from them twenty two Thousand three hundred forty Seven Fanams and twelve Tars but that he had paid the Prince out of it the Sum of fourteen Thousand Fanams by Consent of the Achamars but they being Called in and Confronted with him denied their giving him any Such Orders upon which he replied that as he was Security to the Prince for that Sum levied on them (as he reported for some Misdemeanour) he had paid it as he Collected it without any Orders from the Achamars or the late Chief and the Fact he stands Charged with thereupon by his own Confession appearing very plain and that he had never acquainted the former Chief with any of his Proceedings in this Affair he is Directed to pay in the Ballance of Six thousand three hundred and Seventy Eight Fanams and twelve Tars and that he be Committed a Close Prisoner in the Fort till such time as matters may be adjusted w^th^. the Prince.

SUNDAY 29TH.

THIS Morning M^R^. BYFELD set out to meet and Conferr with the Second King of Cotiote.

IN the Evening M^r^. Byfeld returned having had a very Successfull and Advantagious Interview for our Honble Masters Interest a Report of which will be drawn out by him and delivered in.

Ola from the Prince.

THE Prince wrote the Chief an Ola informing him he hears Chittil Conna is Confined to the Fort and desires as his Subject that he may immediately be sent to him.

Ola to the Prince.

THE Chief sent an immediate Answer to his Ola replying that as he was a Servant of the Honble Company's and his Highness being wholly unacquainted with the Cause of his Confinement he Could by no means Comply with such his Request adding that he hoped this Affair would by no means interrupt the good Harmony which he was so desirous should Subsist between us.

MONDAY 30TH.

M^R^. BYFELD delivered in Report of his Conference with the Second King of Cotiote as entered underneath.

To ROBERT RAWDON ESQ^R^.
CHIEF &C^A^. FACTORS.

SIR & SIRS,

AGREEABLE to our last days Resolution of Cuncil, I proceeded to Arrinnihole this Morning where I was introduced to the Second King of Cotiote by Six of his Rajadores (or Ministers) and was recd. by him with very particular Marks of Distinction and Respect.

— *MAY 1748* —

Mr. Byfelds Report of his Conference with the 2d. King of Cotiote.

AFTER the usual Compliments were over, he began to Expatiate on the Ancient Friendship Subsisting between his Pallace and the Honble Company which he said on his part he had hitherto endeavoured to preserve and being willing to Continue on the same Amicable terms with us in future he had sent for me to be Convinced if we were as desirous to Cultivate and preserve the same with him not having had a Letter on so material a subject for sometime past but on the Contrary his poor Subjects the Fishermen disturbed and impeeded from following their Occupation by our Soldiers and Out Guards, People belonging to his Country Seized and Confined by us at Tellicherry without the least shadow of reason and even those who took Sanctuary in his Country pursued & killed there All which he said he ought to have taken Notice of in another manner being so directly contrary to the Faith of Treaties but his Standing Maxim was rather to remonstrate than carry things any Lengths if possible as a State of War he was thoroughly Convinced was and always would be destructive to those engaged in it. To all which I replied that his Majesty might be thoroughly assured the Abuses he Complained of was entirely unknown to us otherwise a proper remedy would have been applied long since & beg'd of him to rest assured nothing of the like Nature should ever happen in future, if they did I was to request one of his Rajadores might be sent directly hither before whom a proper resentment would be Shewn to the Offender Strenuously requesting of him not to harbour the least Suspicion of us as we had and should on our parts studiously avoid entering into any Controversies or Disputes with him and endeavour to preserve and Cultivate a Strict Friendship with his Royal Pallace, with which he seemed Thoroughly well Satisfied and in discoursing with him on various Subjects relating to his Kingdom I took an Oportunity of mentioning Cacart Tupy's debt the Pepper at Pyachy and that our present War with the French arose by the perfidious and base behaviour of that Nation whose destructive schemes and ambitious Views to disturb the Peace and Tranquility, both of Europe and India was obvious to the Dutch likewise who at last had taken a Resolution to act offensively against them. This occasioned him to enquire into the Policy and Terms of Government in Europe Concerning which he was very particular in his Enquiries and after dwelling some Considerable time on this Subject he again renewed our former Discourse and assured me that he was so well satisfied with what I said to him in our Conference that his Attachment to the Company's Interest would now be much greater than it ever had been before and Concluded that I might be assured if we extended our Trade in his Dominions all Merchants there in should be made by him punctually to Comply with such Contracts as they entered into with us as should Cacart Tupy (whom he would send hither to settle his account) and those at Pyachy. That if any of our People deserted they should be instantly secured and either sent hither or the Chief advised of it, to send for them upon promise of pardon. And that whenever we stood in need of Assistance he would send his Forces against any of the Company's Enemies whatever, as he did not in the least Doubt but he might depend upon a Suitable retaliation from us when in the like Circumstances himself from the assurances I had given him Concerning the same Upon taking my leave he put a Gold Chain round my neck and a Manela on my right Arm dismissing me in a very Extraordinary and Courteous manner and I really believe from what has passed between us that he will not be wanting punctually to Comply with his Promises in every particular Circumstance.

I am
SIR & SIRS
Your most Humble Servant
THOS. BYFELD.

TELLICHERRY,
MAY, THE 29TH. 1748.

Ola to the Prince.

THE Chief wrote the Prince an Ola desiring he would pay the two thousd. Rupees lent him as the time was expired he fixt for payment and acquainted him the Governour of Bombay expected he had paid off part of his Debt.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince in Answer to what was wrote to him Concerning the Achamars. Translate of which is as follows.

— *MAY 1748* —

I have received your Ola wherein you give me to understand that my two Elephants and one hundred Nairs which are in Rhandoterra are destroying that Place. If my Elephants and People which are in my Pay are not to remain in my Country they Cannot go into my Neighbour's the King of Cotiote for which reason it's better they should remain in my own Territories. The money which the Company advance in their Contracts Circulates round my whole Dominions and in Rhandoterra only which the Writings given by my Ancestors to them fully Explain. When my Deceased Brother borrowed a Sum of money of the Company he made the Achamars of Rhandoterra Security for payment of the same by levying a Yearly Duty on them which was to have been Discharged in four or five Years and Excepting this I do not find he gave any other Writing or ever made Over that Land to the Company. If there is any thing else when we meet next I will hear the same and take into Consideration. Ola from the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the 2d. King of Cotiote wherein he Confirms by his Writing the Conference he had with Mr. Byfeld as is fully set forth in his report except that part of the Pepper which remains at Pyachy of which he takes no Notice however it is not to be doubted but he will enquire and give Satisfaction about the same as he promised Mr. Byfeld to do. 2d. King of Cotiote Ola from.

THE Chief returned him a Suitable Answer to his Letter and assured him we should always be glad to Continue on the Terms of Friendship his Majesty had Expressed so great a desire of Establishing between us. TUESDAY 31ST. Answer to the above.

THE Chief received another Ola from the Prince wherein he mentions that although Chittil Conna is a Servant of the Honble Companys yet he is his Subject and insists that he may be immediately sent him to which the Chief replied that he had already given him his reasons for not releasing him and desired every thing might be deferred till he should have the Pleasure of meeting him. Ola from the Prince.

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 31ST.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

REPERUSED Mr. Byfelds Report of his Conference with the Second King of Cotiote on which it is observed that having so Successfully Cultivated a Strict Friendship with him is of the greatest Consequence to keeping the other Country Powers round us in quiet especially our Neighbours the French as without his affording them Assistance or permitting them to pass unmolested through his Country to attack us should such ever be their Intention they will find it other wise much more difficult to perform and his having Offered to afford us Assistance against our Enemies in Genl. is more than we Could have hoped for many vain Endeavours having lately been used only to get a Promise from him to stand Neuter for which it was AGREED to have given him a very handsome Present which he at that Time would not hearken to besides from our good Understanding with him we have reason to think it will alarm our Prince who we are sorry to say for sometime past has not acted with that Grattitude to the Honble Company as their good Services to the placing on the Throne and supporting of his Ancestors against all their Enemies has deserved It is therefore RESOLVED to preserve and Cultivate his Mr. Byfelds Conference wth. the 2d. King of Cotiote Approved of. & Why

—— *MAY 1748* ——

good Disposition towards us as he is Capable of giving us very great Assistance in time of need and on the Contrary to give us much Trouble as his Country borders very near the flourishing part of our Districts which by this Amity Subsisting between us is out of all Danger of an Incursion when it was most Dreaded.

Proceedings agt. Conna Approved of

THE CHIEF acquaints the Board with his proceedings in regard to Conna and of the Several Olas received from the Country Powers since our last meeting with the Answers he returned there to all which are Noticed in the Diary and meet with the Approbation of the Board he acquaints them likewise of his having wrote the Prince to pay the two thousand Rupees lent him to which he had as yet received no Answer.

Receipts passed by the present Chief.

RECEIPTS for the Treasure and Foreign silver deld over by the late Provisional Chief and received by the present Chief being presented are passed as usual.

Pepper Reason Why no Contract was made to be sent to Bbay.

THE Hoñble President and Council having expressed a surprise that no reason is assigned by the late Chief and their Council their not purchasing Pepper the Secretary is Directed to send them orders to give in their Reasons for the same which are to be transmitted to Bombay.

Capt. Forbes Ho. Sold to Mr. Benton.

A HOUSE late belonging to Lieutenant Roderick Forbes & taken from him for a Debt is AGREED to be sold Mr. Thomas Benton for the Same price it being the full Value as he stands in need of a Habitation.

[Account presented.]

THE Pay Masters Account for last Month being presented is ORDERED to lay on the Table for Inspection till next Council day.

[. . .]

REPERUSED the two last General Letters which are to be Answered fully by the Pattamars designed overland as is Usual at this Time of the Year and the Secretary is directed to get all Papers in readiness for a Dispatch.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
,, JOHN ROBINSON.
CHA: WATERS.
,,

JUNE. WEDNESDAY. 1ST. Ola from Boyanore.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Boyanore desiring that Chittil Conna might be sent to the Prince to which the Chief replied that as he was a Servant of the Hoñble Company's and had been Guilty of Several Misdemeanours he Could by no means deliver him up till he had made further enquiry into his Conduct.

THURSDAY 2D. Ola from the Prince of Cota Cuna.

THE Prince of Cota Cuna wrote the Chief the following Ola.

Chittil Conna who was in Confidence of the Company receiving their Rice and Pay for the same reason had always been in mine but now I have Notice he is a Prisoner in Tellicherry Fort nor do I know for what Motive or reason this is done. He has always had a Love for the Company and me and Served them much therefore I stay to be advised what he has done to deserve this Usuge.

Answer to Ye. above.

THE Chief returned for Answer that Chittil Conna had been Guilty of Several Faults in the Business which had been Committed to their Charge in the Service of the Hoñble Company for which reason he Could not let him agoe untill he is examined more particularly into them.

CACART TUPY CAME here this day to settle his Account with the Hoñble Company and with him Came a Rajdore from the Second King of Cotiote advising his Master now had Complied with the Promise given to Mr. Byfeld our Second.

— *JUNE 1748* —

THE Chief wrote the Second King of Cotiote that Cacart Tupy had been acquainted of his owing the Company Sixty nine Candies, nine Maunds pounds eight and an half of Pepper which he said he was willing to discharge and would sell off his Lands for that purpose and that he hoped his Majesty would Oblige him so to do according to his Promise.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince in Answer to one wrote him the 30th. Ultimo Concerning the Payment of the two Thousand Rupees lent him & advises he has it in Remembrance to discharge on his return from Cartanaddu to Cherrika and the reason he did not do it before was from a Fever he had been troubled with which had hindered him from minding his necessary affairs. That he should call on the Chief on his return and when he got to Cherrika would send the money. That as to what the Chief mentions of the Governour of Bombays imagining he had discharged part of his ola debt he had nothing further to say thereon than that the Customs of his Country are discounted Yearly for the same which being the Method his Brother practised he should Continue the same.

AT A CONSULTATION SUNDAY. 5TH.

Present

To [*sic*] THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXR. DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

READ foul Draught of the General Advices designed for Bombay which being approved it is ORDERED to be fair transcribed that the Pattamar may be dispatched tomorrow.

The Treasury Account for last month being presented is Examined and Passed and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

The Pay Mrs. Account for April as presented last Council day is Passed and Abstract of it ORDERED to follow this Consultation.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

1748		Cash.	Dr.		
May	1st.	To Balance of last Month	.. 186202	3	20
	2nd.	Foreign Silver sold a Putterah 1 Bag cont^{a}. @ 872 Ounces which at 89. dts. gr. 11 $5\frac{3}{4}$ ₱ 100 Oz^{s}. Mallabar produces $973\frac{1}{2}$ Dollars and at 218 Rupees ₱ 100 Dollars are	2122	—	92
	7th.	— Ditto — sold a Putterah 5 Bags cont^{a}. @ 872 Ounces eã or $4867\frac{1}{2}$ Dollars and at 220 Rupees ₱ 100 Dollars are	10708	2	—
	27th.	— John Robinson Storekeeper rec^{d}. of him the amount of his sales in November, December and January.	550	—	87
	30th.	— Achamars of Randotterra rec^{d}. from the hands of Chittilin Conna in part of the Interest due on their Bonds.	1275	—	30
		Rupees ..	200858	3	29

1748		Cash.	Cr.		
May	30th.	Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him for defraying this Months Disbursements and carrying on the next	12000	—	—
	31st.	Ballance carried to next Month and remaining this day	188858	3	29
		Rupees ..	200858	3	29

Fell^{ry}. June, the 5th. 1748.

Errors Excepted.
P^{r}.

— *JUNE 1748* —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1748.

To Garrison Charges	7448	1	07				
„ Servants Wages	247	—	60				
„ Diet Money and House Rent ...	480	—	—				
„ Charges on Merchandize	672	—	62				
„ Hospital Charges	230	—	04				
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmap^{am}. & Eddicaut	365	—	20				
„ Ditto Ditto Maddacarra ...	293	1	84				
„ Fortifications and House Repairs...	402	1	37				
„ Petty Charges	469	2	30				
„ Charges Extraordinary	16	2	40				
„ Account Presents	52	—	—				
„ Stable Charges	16	1	59	10693	—	03	
„ Charges Occasioned by the French Warr	6162	3	31				
„ Pallanqueen Furniture	10	2	40				
„ Plantations on Durmapatam ...	156	1	80				
„ Anjengo Factory	182	3	46				
„ Garrison Stores	283	3	25				
„ Warehouse Stores	218	2	75				
„ Hospital Stores ... ..! ...	4	—	—				
„ Petty Stores under the Paymaster.	37	3	50				
„ Rice	107	3	71				
„ Pepper	22	3	77				
				7187	3	95	
Rupees ..				17880	3	98	

TELL^{RY}. JUNE 5. 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

P^{R}. CHARLES WATERS,
Pay Master.

THE CHIEF rec^{d}. an Answer from the 2nd. King of Cotiote to his Ola wrote him the 2nd. Instant wherein he says that the [*sic*] thinks should Cacart Tupy sell all his Lands Houses &c^{a}. it will not be sufficient to discharge his Debt however he will think of such means as will enable him to satisfy the Company. That at present he was obliged to go to Tamerachery and when he returns from thence he will take such means as are proper with Cacart Tupy to oblige him to clear the Account but for him to do it all at mee [*sic*] he knows it is impossible and this his Circumstances he fancys the Chief is likewise acquainted with but in some method or other he shall pay what he owes.

AT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 6TH.

Present

TO [*sic*] THE WORSHIP^{LL}. ROBERT RAWDON ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
JOHN ROBINSON. ALEX^{R}. DOUGLAS.
THOMAS BYFELD. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

SIGNED the General Advices for Bombay with the rest of the Papers as ℔ List of the Packet entered underneath this Directing the Secretary to make up the

— *JUNE 1748* —

same to be dispatched this Evening to Fort S^{t}. David and from thence the President and Council there are desired to forward it with all speed to Bombay Extract of our Letter to them follows this Consultation.

Adjourned.

J. Byfeld.
A^{R}. Douglas.
J. Robinson.
Cha^{s}. Waters.

List of the Packet to Bombay Via Fort S^{t}. David viz.

No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Cash Account from the 20th. April to this time.
3. Calculate of Cash supposed wanting for 8 Months.
4. Account Remains of Europe and India Goods at this place and Callicut.
5. Accounts of Pepper delivered in on the Contract of April 3^{d}. with the State of the Pepper Merchants Debts.
6. Account Proffit and Loss.
7. Account Current Bombay with this Factory.
8. Anjengo Factory its Account Current with this Settlement.
9. Price Current of Goods and Rate of Coins at Tellicherry.
10. D^{o}. D^{o}. at Callicut.
11. Indent of Stationary Ware.
12. List of the Arrival and Departure of Shipping.
13. Indent of Stores wanting.
14. List of Europeans in Garrison.
15. List of D^{o}. Deceased.
16. Indent of Medicines wanting.

Copies Viz.

17. Copy of a Letter from Tedd Comm^{r}. of the Ilchester.
18. Copy of the Inventory of the late M^{r}. Whites Effects.
19. Copy of the Account Sale of the late M^{r}. Whites Effects.
20. Duplicate of a General Letter to Bombay ℔ Ramban Express Boat.
21. Ditto an Ola wrote by the Prince of Colastria to the Hoñble Presid^{t}. is An^{to}. Pæs.
22. General Letter from the Commodore and Council of Cochin dated the 15 May N.S.
23. General Letter to D^{o}. dated the 24th. May 1748.
24. Invoice and Bill of Lading of the Grampus sloop to Bengall dated the 21st. May 1748.
25. Byfeld's Report of his Conference with the Prince of Colastria dated the 22^{d}. May.
26. Ditto D^{o}. with the 2^{d}. King of Cotiote dated the 29th. May 1748.
27. William West Esq^{r}. his reasons for not Contracting with the Pepper merchants this season dated the 3^{d}. June 1748.
28. M^{r}. John Robinson D^{o}. D^{o}. D^{o}.
29. M^{r}. Charles Waters D^{o}. D^{o}. D^{o}.

Fort St. David Lre to

Wrote the President and Council at Fort S^{t}. David that we now forwarded a Packet for Bombay which we desire they will send by the first opportunity That it is our Opinion the S^{t}. Lewis will never be able to put to Sea again That a Ship Called the Mombarack Mossall under Armenian Colours commanded by one Richard Finley had lost her passage to Bussorah and wintered at Cochin and having learnt that the said Finely has for many years past sailed in the French Service and was married to the late Directore of Charnagurs Daughter we were therefore apprehensive the said Ship might belong to the Common Enemy and desire they will communicate the same to the Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Squadron as likewise the Letter received from the Commodore and Council of Cochin Copy of which we having transmitted them the 18th. Ultimo we now send our Answer thereto.

— *JUNE 1748* —

In the Evening dispatched the Pattamars to Fort St. David. FRIDAY 10TH.

THE Prince wrote the Chief an Ola advising he had left Cartanedu and on the Morrow should pay him a Visit.

THE CHIEF returned for Answer that he was waiting the pleasure to see his Highness.

RECEIVED an Ola from Badencalancore giving Notice in times past of the Friendship subsisting between him and the Honble Company and having Notice of a new Chiefs Arrival he hoped for a Continuance of the same. That one Chittil Conna had done him and his Subjects much harm of which he thought proper to advise the Chief. SATURDAY 11TH. Ola from Badencalancore.

THE Chief answered the above Ola that he should always endeavour to keep up the Friendship between his Majesty and the Honble Company and that for the future he should take Care Chittil Conna should not again molest him or any other. Answer to Ye. above

A Sloop arrived this day at Mahie who thirty or forty days past left the Islands where six large Ships were then arrived but to what place they are bound is uncertain. She has brought two Packets one for Mahie and one for Pondicherry which was dispatched in a few hours after her Arrival. WEDNESDAY 15TH. A Sloop arrives at Mahie.

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 17TH.

Present

THE WO. ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

READ & SIGNED a short Letter to the President & Council of Bombay with Duplicates of the Advices and several papers remitted the 6th. Instant and this packet is to be dispatched by a pattamar who is to go directly to Bombay through the Northern Track which was the Method recommended to be done from the Presidency. Advices to Bbay Read & Signed.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHA: WATERS.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY ℔ PATTAMAR VIA GOA VIZ.

ORIGINALS VIZ.

No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Treasury Account.
3. Pay Mrs. Disbursements.
4. Account Cloathing for the Military.
5. Warehouse Remains.

DUPLICATES VIZ.

6. General Letter under the 6th. Instant.
7. List of Europeans in Garrison.
8. Do. Do. Deceased.
9. General State of the Garrison.
10. Pepper its General Account.
[11.] Price current of Goods and Coins at this place.
12. Price Current of Goods and Rate of Coins at Callicut.
3. Storekeepers Indent.
4. Warehousekeepers Indent.

— *JUNE 1748* —

15. Pay Masters Indent.
16. Secretary's Indent.
17. Surgeon's Indent.
18. List of the Arrival and Departure of Shipping.

TRIPLICATES.

19. General Letter to Bombay dated the 18th. May.

COPIES.

20. General Letter from Cochin.
21. Do. Do. to Do.
22. Invoice of the Grampus Sloop.
23. Mr. Byfelds Report of his Conference with the Prince of Colastria.
24. Do. Do. Do. with the Second King of Cotiote.
25. Messrs. West, Robinson and Waters their Letters to the Chief and Factors.

SATURDAY 18TH. Ola from the Prince.

THE Chief received an Ola from the Prince (who went to Cherrika without Calling here) advising he had Several times wrote to him to release Chittil Conna and received for Answer that having Committed Several Faults he Could not release him untill they were Examined into and that he now wrote him desiring the same might be done and a particular Account sent him of the Crimes he had Committed without which he knew no reason that he should be kept Prisoner.

THE Chief replied to the above that having already advised his Highness what on his part was Sufficient his Ola required no further Reply.

FRIDAY 24TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE Wo. ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

Offers made in respect to Pepper & Refused.

Two of our pepper Merchants attend and offer to deliver in two hundred Candies of Pepper at Sixty Six Rupees (Rs. 66. —. —) ℔ Candy which is refused to be taken at a greater Price than our last Contract which was Sixty three Rupees and an half (Rs. 63½) as the Season is so far advanced and from the Moderate rains we have had affords us a fair Prospect of a large Crop of Pepper.

Accots. Passed.

DOMINGO RODRIGUES delivers in his Account of Rice which is Examined and Passed and there appearing a Ballance is left in his hands of Rupees one Thousand two hundred and four one quarter and five reas (Rs. 1204. 1. 05) the same is ORDERED to be received into the Treasury and the Account entered underneath.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON.
"
CHA: WATERS.

THE HONBLE COMPANY. — Dr.

	Pas. [sic]	qrs.	Raes
To Rice delivered to the Companys Warehouse 28000 Bales which is 666 Co. 28 Bas. at Pagodas 17 C. 8 B. 13 ½ 14 33/97 ₱ Corge are	11923	5	8
„ Adlamy one 366 C°. 28 Bas. at ½ Pagoda ₱ Corge	183	6	11
„ Shipping off the Rice	21	4	13 13/30
„ Embaling D°.	56	—	—
„ Warehouse Rent	10	—	—
„ Risk on 12194 Pagodas 7 C. — at 6 ₱ Cent.	731	6	12 41/50
„ Freight at Pagodas 2 — — ₱ Corge	1333	3	5 ⅛
„ Ballance pd. into the H°. Company's Treasury	322	8	9 49/100
	14582	5	12 [sic]

THE HONBLE COMPANY. — Cr.

		Ps. [sic]	qrs.	Raes			
1747 DECEMBER 15TH.	By Ballance of former Accounts Rups. ..	4439	—	49			
22	By Cash received ..	30000	—	—			
MARCH 30TH.	By John Robinson paid by him	20000	—	—			
		54439	—	49	viz.		
	34439 — 49 at Rs. 373½ ₱ 100 Pagodas on ..	9220	6	8			
	20000 — — at Rs. 373 ₱ D°	5361	9	04			
					14582	5	12
					14582	5	12

TELLICHERRY. MARCH, THE 30TH. 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
₱ DOMINGO RODRIGUES.

— *JUNE 1748* —

Ola from the 1st. King of Cotiote.

THE Chief received an Ola from the 1st King of Cotiote advising that when Narrangport Unichi Nair left Tellicherry he took his protection and that now hoping he might have justice done him he had sent him in Company with two of his Rajadores, and hoped he might be taken into the Company's favour as formerly, as he was a person he had a great regard for and ends his Letter with desiring the Friendship between us may be Strictly kept up and says he shall shortly have business to Communicate.

SATURDAY 25TH. Anjengo Lre from.

Received a letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo acknowledging receipt of our two Letters to them under the 12th. and 23d. Ultimo by which they are glad to find their Advices to the Presidency arrived time enough with us for sending the same by the Express Boat. By Advices from Fort St. David they heard the Swallow Snow was arrived from Batavia having delivered a Packet at Negapatam from whence the Governour and Council wrote much such another Letter as we advised receiving from cochin and that they had received one from thence of the same Tenour. That the George Snow was dispatched for Great Britain the 26th. of April from Fort St. David they heard that the Exeter Man of War imported there the 3d. Ultimo and by private Advices they heard the Death of Governour Floyer and Mr. Barwell had succeeded to the Government of Bengall. That a hard Gale of Wind happening the 4th. Ultimo at Anjengo a Schooner was lost but the people saved, that the Company's Sloop Boneta was drove ashore at Pocra but received little Damage. Congratulate Mr. Barwell on his Advancement to the Chiefship; that at present they are not in want of the Money we are ordered to supply them with, but desire an Officer may be sent them that they hear we advanced the people of the Boneta Sloop fifty Rupees which as none of our Letters mention they desire to be advised of and what the Rice cost as soon as we Can.

SUNDAY 26TH. Mr. Wardman Lre from.

THE Chief received a Letter from Ensign Nicholas Wardman at Maddacarra acquainting him of his having finished the Fence of the Seramby at Mottamy point which is so well done as to be out of the Power of a Mallabar Enemy to make a Brush through before they will meet with a warm Reception, the Cooleys, Carpenters &ca. Charges accruing amounting to Rupees Sixty two which is ordered to be paid him.

TUESDAY 28TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE Wo. ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

Ensign Edgerton Ordered to Anjengo.

READ the Letter from Anjengo and AGREED as they represent their being in want of an Officer that Ensign John Edgerton be directed to get himself in readiness to proceed in Company with Mr. Douglas down as far as Callicut who from that place is to get him a proper Convoy to proceed thither and that the Secretary draw out Instructions to Mr. Douglas in order for his going down to Callicut as soon as possible.

Accounts Presented &

THE Pay Masters Accounts for May June July and August 1747 are presented and ORDERED to lay on the Board for Inspection against next Council day.

—— *JUNE 1748* ——

THE Warehousekeepers receipts and Issues for last Month are likewise presented and Passed and the Accot. Pepper received ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. Passed.

THE Callicut Monthly Accounts for May are presented and Passed.

Two of our head pepper Merchants Combem Allipy and Muccatum Paqui appear and offer to Contract with us for eight hundred Candies of Pepper at Sixty five Rupees ℔ Candy to be delivered by the 10th. of December five hundred Candies of which they request to be advanced money for now and the rest to be paid for on Delivery their Offers are taken into Consideration and Accepted as none of the other Merchants attend and are Certain none of them will accept the same Price and thirty two thousand five hundred Rupees is accordingly to be advanced them out of the Treasury.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON.
"
CHA: WATERS.

CASH. Dr.

1748					1748				
MAY 12TH.	To Ballance due to me this day	1222	3	66	MAY 1ST.	By Ballance of last Months Account ..	444	2	28
					12	„ Account Current Tellicherry advanced Manuel Netto to defray the Factory Charges	600	—	—
						„ Monthly Di-bursements	178	1	38
		1222	3	66			1222	3	66

CALLICUT MAY 12TH.

E. EXCEPTED.
℔ A. DOUGLAS.

— *JUNE 1748* —

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO WAREHOUSE IN THE MONTH OF MAY.

				Cs.	Mds.	lb.
Muccatum Paqui	..	..	..	16	14	—
Combem Allipy	..	..	..	2	1	—
Nelearate Tupy	..	..	..	20	5	—
Batila Paqui	..	..	..	6	—	24
Baunibelti Cunhippy	..	..	..	15	—	5
Chatoo of Agar	..	..	..	2	01	—
Pestacarem Paqui	..	..	..	9	13	—
Nelearate Tupy on Accot. of Pepper & Cardamom Merchants	..	..	..	—	2	—
Chatoo of Agar	D°.		..	—	18	—
				72	14	29

WEDNESDAY 29TH. THE Chief wrote a Letter to the Prince of Cherrica acquainting him that as he had been for sometime returned to that place when he promised to send the two thousand Rupees mentioned in former Letters and as he had not Complied the Chief was again obliged to remind him of it and that in the most pressing manner as likewise for the Amount of the ten Bales of Rice Spared him at his Request on his Visit to the Fort.

JULY FRIDAY 1ST. Ola from the Samorine. The Chief wrote an Ola to the Samorine acquainting him of his Arrival here [...] in looking over the Royal Writings his Majesty has given for the Discharge of [his] Debt to the Honble Company, the Chief observed to him that he has therein [promised] himself to make good the same in eight payments five of which are elapsed, [and] the first Payment of fifty Thousand Fanams (Fans. 50000) which his Majesty ought to have discharged in April 1744 only twenty nine thousand Fanams (Fans. 29000) has been paid off wherefore as his Majesty is still endebted [on] the above Account twenty one thousand Fanams (Fans. 21000) the Chief requi[red] payment of the same immediately or at least part of it and hoped his Majesty would be induced to Comply with so reasonable a Demand as the same was lent him in his Necessities and for the Defence of his Country as also [to] make good the Amount of the Powder and Ball Supplied him in January last agreeable to his Ola. In regard to which his Majesty is desired by the Chief to send his Ministers immediately to Mr. Douglas in order to put his Debt into a Course of payment, that the Ancient Friendship which has so long Subsisted between his Majesty and the Honble Company might meet with no Interruption.

SUNDAY, 3RD. Ola from the Prince. THE Chief received an Answer to the Ola wrote the Prince the 30th. Ultimo that [we] must not take amiss his not sending the two thousand Rupees and the Amount of the ten Bales of Rice at present he was in great necessity.

THE Chief received another Ola from the Prince taking Notice that Unichy [Nair] who for telling many falsities about him in the Fort of Tellicherry and other Faults had left his Country, for which reason he had ordered his people and those belonging to the Company if he again returned to take Satisfaction [of] him but that he now hears from the Linguist that by the Chiefs Order he has returned to his House which is not Consistant with the Company's Orders to do such things without Consulting of him as may be found by [the] Writings passed between the late Chief and him which thing when he is pleased to take into Consideration he will gain a better information.

— *JULY 1748* —

Answer to Ye. above.

THE Chief answered the above Ola that he had sent for Unichy Nair to Examine into his Affairs and had permitted him to remain in his Mother's House & before his Case was enquired into he Could give no further Answer to his Highness's Ola.

MONDAY 4TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE Wo. ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON. THOMAS BENTON.
CHARLES WATERS.

Lre to Anjengo is Read & Signed.

THE Secretary delivers into the Board a General Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo as also an Order to Ensign John Edgerton for proceeding to the Assistance of that Factory which being fair transcribed are Read Signed and Approved.

Mr. Douglas ordered to Callicut.

It being highly necessary that one of the Company's Servants should Constantly reside at Callicut for providing the Necessaries which may be wanted from thence and sending the needfull Advices of the French Motions It is AGREED therefore that Mr. Douglas return thither this Evening or early to morrow. The Samorine being still largely endebted to the Honble Company on Account of the Several Olas given by his Predecessors and not having discharged the Amount of the Powder and Ball being Rupees eight hundred and three Seventy three reas (Rs. 803. —. 73) Supplied him in January last, Mr. Douglas is directed on his Arrival at Callicut to use his utmost Endeavours with his Ministers for recovering the same, and that he get the Customs of that port made over to the Honble Company for that purpose; that he mention to them at the same time the Friendship which has hitherto Subsisted between their Master and the Honble Co. and the Services formerly done his Predecessors, that from their Answer we may be able to judge how far he is to be relied on in Case we should at any time be in want of his Assistance. Their appearing on the Books the Sum of Rupees ten thousand nine hundred twenty two one quarter and thirty eight reas (Rs. 10922. 1. 38) paid for Plank provided for Madrass the greatest part of which being at Callicut he is ORDERED to take an Inventory thereof and transmit the same to us with an Account of what part of it has been sent hither or elsewhere. As Ensign Edgerton is to proceed first to Callicut it is recommended to Mr. Douglas to see him forwarded from thence in the most Expeditious manner possible and to spare no Pains in getting Intelligence of the Enemy's Motions. The Secretary is directed to draw up his Instructions agreeable to the above and that the same be entered after this Consultation.

The Deficiency of Stores on the Stores Books ending 1745 to be wrote off.

&

Why.

Mr. Byfeld observes to the Board that there appears on the Store Books for the Year 1745 a Deficiency of Stores and as he was Storekeeper the foregoing Year he laid before us a Stated Account of the Several Articles said to be wanting drawn up by the then Accomptant Mr. Alexander Douglas with proper Remarks on the Several heads and desires the same may be Strictly enquired into by us. Mr. Douglas then acquainted the Board that from the preceding Account which he took from the Store Books there appeared rather an Overplus in most of the Articles than a Deficiency as is evident on reference being had to the same and which had before been Strictly Examined into by Mr. Dudley in the Chiefship.

— *JULY 1748* —

The Board perusing the said Account were Convinced of what Mr. Douglas said and finding the whole to arise from wrong Entries Unanimously AGREED that the said Deficiency of Stores be wrote off.

EXAMINED and passed the following Accounts Sallary Bill for the last Six Months the Amount of which being Rupees Six hundred Seventy one two quarters and fifty reas is ORDERED to be paid out of the Treasury and the Account to be entered after this Consultation. Accots. Passed.

TREASURY Account for last Month the Ballance of which being Rupees one hundred fifty eight thousand three hundred and Sixty three and thirty four reas is ORDERED to be Examined & the Account to be entered underneath.

PAY MASTER'S Account of Disbursements for May, June, July and August 1747 Abstracts of which are entered hereafter.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
,,
,,
CHARLES WATERS.

Cash.		Dr.		
1748				
June the 1st.	To Ballance remaining in the Treasury this day	188858	3	29
11th.	„ Toy Cunialley received back what advanced him the 31st. July last for purchasing Cardamoms ..	800	—	—
24th	To Domingo Rodrigues received of him the Ballance due on his Contract for Rice	1204	1	05
	Rups. ..	190863	—	34

Cash.		Cr.		
1748				
June 30th.	By Combem Allipy advanced him on Account his Contract for Candies Mds. lb. 250 — — of Pepper as ℔ Consultation the 28th. Ultimo at Rs. 65 ℔ Candy	16250	—	—
	„ Muccatum Paqui advanced him on account his Contract for Candies 250 — — of Pepper as ℔ Ditto.	16250	—	—
	Rupees ..	32500	—	—
	Balance carried to next month	158363	—	34
	Rupees ..	190863	—	34

Tellicherry. June, the 30th. 1748.

Errors Excepted.
℔ Robert Rawdon.
Thomas Byfeld.
John Robinson.
Thomas Benton.
Charles Waters.

— *JULY 1748* —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE Mo. OF MAY 1747.

To Garrison Charges	6266	—	79¼
„ Servants Wages	276	2	—
„ Diet Money & House Rent	421	—	—
„ Charges on Merchandise	120	2	95
„ Hospital Charges	245	1	28
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam and Eddicot ..	317	2	72½
„ Do. Do. Maddacarra & Mottamy ..	217	1	93¼
„ Account Presents	539	—	—
„ Fortifications & House Repairs	75	—	14
„ Stable Charges	16	3	85
„ Petty Charges	292	—	9¼
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War	7102	3	83
„ Charges Extraordinary	189	2	08
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	169	1	72
„ Garrison Stores	275	1	72
„ Warehouse Stores	759	—	4½
„ Stores under the Pay Master	2616	3	85½
„ Callicut Factory	6	2	07
„ Anjengo Factory	5	3	24
Rupees ..	19913	2	32¼

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ WILLIAM WEST,
Pay Mr.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MRS. ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1747 VIZ.

To Garrison Charges	7203	1	64
„ Fortifications & House Repairs	24	—	33
„ Hospital Charges	216	—	11
„ Servants Wages	255	3	33
„ Diet Money & House Rent	548	1	34
„ Stable Charges	16	1	40
„ Petty Charges	192	2	53
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot ..	289	2	57
„ Do. Do. Maddacarra & Mottamy ..	217	—	78
„ Account Presents	173	—	—
„ Charges on Merchandise	66	3	99
„ Charges Occasioned by the French War	9044	3	41
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	184	—	68
„ Garrison Stores	192	2	51
„ Firewood	5	2	63
„ Rice	36	2	65
„ Cash paid Mr. West for paying off the Rolls for last Month	7751	—	55
Rupees ..	26418	2	45

TELLICHERRY, JUNE, THE 30. 1747.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ CHARLES WATERS,
for HUGH SYMMONS,
Pay Mr.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HOÑBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELLICHERRY FOR SIX MONTHS BEING FROM 31ST. DECR. 1747 TO 1ST. JULY EXCLUSIVE

Persons names.	Stations.	Time Commencing.	Time Ending.	Time Served. Mos.	days.	Salary ℔ Annum. £	S.	d.	Salary due in £	S.	d.	Salary due in Rs.	qr.	reas
Robert Rawdon Esqr. ..	Chief	May 12th. 1748 ..	June the 30th. 1748.	1	19	70	—	—	9	07	11¼	75	—	70
William West Esqr. ..	Provisional Chief.	Janry. 1st. 1747/8 ..	May 20th. 1748 ..	4	19	70	—	—	27	—	6⅛	216	—	87
Thomas Byfeld	Junr. Merchs. ..	April 6th. 1748 ..	June the 10th. 1748.	2	4	30	—	—	5	6	10	42	2	93
Ditto Ditto	Senr. Merchs. ..	June 10th. 1748 ..	June the 30th. 1748.	—	20	40	—	—	2	4	5¼	17	3	10
John Robinson	Junr. Merchs. ..	Janry 1st. 1747/8 ..	Ditto	6	—	30	—	—	15	—	—	120	—	—
Thomas Benton	Factor	Ditto	Ditto	6	—	15	—	—	7	10	—	60	—	—
Charles Waters	D°.	D°.	Ditto	6	—	15	—	—	7	10	—	60	—	—
Ditto Ditto for reading Divine Service.	....	Ditto	March 31st. 1748 ..	3	—	18	—	—	4	10	—	36	—	—
Richard Secker	Writer	Ditto	June 30th. 1748 ..	6	—	5	—	—	2	10	—	20	—	—
Ditto D°. for reading Divine Service.	....	April 1s. 1748 ..	Ditto 1748	3	—	18	—	—	4	10	—	36	—	—
									£85	09	09	683	3	60

TELLICHERRY THE 1ST. OF JULY 1748.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ THOMAS BYFELD,
Accompt.

— *JULY 1748* —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1747 VIZ.

To Garrison charges	6305	1	55
„ Servants Wages	244	—	—
„ Diet Money & House Rent	406	—	—
„ Charges on Merchandise	52	1	61
„ Hospital Charges	212	2	46
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot ..	349	2	31
„ Ditto Ditto Maddacarra & Mottamy ..	207	2	36
„ Fortifications & House Repairs	546	3	99
„ Petty Charges	337	2	54
„ Account Presents	120	3	40
„ Stable Charges	30	3	61
„ Charges occasioned by the French War	6593	2	36
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	199	1	37
„ Garrison Stores	181	1	42
„ Rice	45	3	29
„ Firewood	5	1	36
Rupees ..	15839	1	63

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ CHARLES WATERS,
for HUGH SYMMONS,
Pay Mr.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MRS. ACCOUNT FOR THE MO. OF AUGUST 1747.

To Garrison Charges	6534	1	66½
„ Servants Wages	244	—	—
„ Diet Money & House Rent	426	—	—
„ Charges on Merchandise	60	—	44
„ Hospital Charges	231	—	79
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot ..	292	2	18
„ Ditto Ditto Maddacarra	204	1	61
„ Fortifications & House Repairs	155	—	50
„ Petty Charges	188	3	6½
„ Account Presents	787	1	60
„ Stable Charges	18	—	84
„ Charges occasioned by the French War	6682	—	34
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	183	3	33
„ Callicut Factory	3	1	68
„ Anjengo Factory	30	—	—
„ Garrison Stores	154	3	53
„ Firewood	5	2	25
„ Fort St. David Presidency	2563	1	76
„ [Charges Recruiting Seepoys]	138	3	—
	18904	—	58

To MR. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS,

SIR,

As we deem your residing at Callicut necessary you are therefore to proceed that place and on your Arrival take upon you as formerly the Charge of our Honble Masters Factory and Effects there.

You are well acquainted that the Samorine Rajah is indebted to our Honble Masters in the principal Sum of Rupees ninety two thousand one hundred and fifteen two quarters and fifty three reas (Rs. 92115. 2. 53.) Callicut Fanams four

— *JULY 1748* —

hundred and fourteen thousand five hundred and twenty five Vis and an half (Callicut Fanams 414520. 5½.) which he has been very backward in discharging, notwithstanding we have Olas to make four hundred thousand Fan^{s}. good by annual Payments and though the Sum of fifty Thousand Fanams should have been paid in April 1744 we have only as yet received twenty nine thousand Fanams thereof. We would therefore have you mention this Affair to his Ministers in the Strongest terms you Can putting them in Mind at the same time of the Assistance our Honourable Masters gave the former Samorines during M^{r}. Adams's Chiefship and if you find they put you off as they have hitherto done with Evasive answers and are of Opinion they do not mention it to the Samorine in its proper Light, we would then have you if possible when the Season opens to go to Tricola and pay the Samorine a Visit (none having been made the present one since his Accession to the Government) when you must talk with him very fully upon his Debt and endeavour to get him to Comply with his Predecessors Olas and for the greater Security of our Hoñble M^{rs}. Money see if you Can prevail with him to make over the Customs of all Trade in General if not then endeavour at those who trade under the Company's Protection.

Instructions to M^{r}. Douglas.

The late Provisional Chief and Council the 21st. January last Supplied the Samorine with Powder and Ball to the Amount of Rupees Eight hundred and three and Seventy three reas (R^{s}. 803. —. 73) as ℔ Storekeepers Account now delivered you which as yet has not been paid for nor any Notice taken thereof, you are therefore on your Arrival at Callicut to demand of the Samorines Ministers Payment of the above.

Herewith you will receive a Letter from the Chief to the Samorine Concerning his Debt to our Hoñble Masters which L̃re you are to forward on your Arrival at Callicut and when you pay him a Visit you are to make the usual presents but before you do it advise us thereof when you will receive such further Directions as may be necessary and a Detachment of Soldiers sent as usual on such Occasions.

At your Interview with the Samorine we would have you make some mention of the Friendship that has hitherto Subsisted between him and the Hoñble Company and the Services formerly done his Predecessors and from his Answers we shall be able to judge w^{t}. dependance Can be had on him should we at any time stand in need of his Assistance Concerning which we would have you likewise discourse with his ministers.

In May 1747 there appears an entry on our Books of Rupees ten thousand nine hundred twenty two one quarter and thirty eight reas for Plank provided for Madrass and as the greatest part thereof appears to be at Callicut you are on your Arrival there to enquire after it and as soon as the Weather permits take an Inventory of the same and transmit it to us with an Account of what part of it has been sent hither or elsewhere.

The Gentlemen of Anjengo being very pressing for an Officer we Came to a resolution to send Ensign Edgerton thither who now proceeds in Company with you and we recommend that you see him forwarded from Callicut in the most Expeditious manner you Can.

We recommend to you to spare no pains in getting Advices of the Enemy's Motions and Designs and what Expence you incur on that Account you are to Charge in your Monthly Disbursements. We wish you a Safe and Speedy passage and are.

SIR,
Your humble Servants.

Anjengo Lr^{e} to.

THE Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo as mentioned in the preceding Consultation acknowledges receipt of their favour under the 8th. Ultimo and that agreeable to their request we now send Ensign John Edgerton who is ordered to proceed first to Callicut and from thence, make the best of his way overland

— *JULY 1748* —

agreeable to such Directions as he may receive from Mr. Douglas, that he has been paid to the end of last Month and received a few Stores as ℔ Account enclosed for which we should debt their Factory. We acquainted them with the Contents of the Gentlemen at Fort St. David their Letter to us under the 12th. Ultimo That the fifty Rupees said to be advanced the Boneta Sloops Crew was omitted to be taken Notice of in the Advices from hence but that we should debt them for the same agreeable to a receipt passed by the Master of her. That we Could not as yet send them an Exact Account of the Rice the General Books being backward but hoped to do it before they Closed their Annual Accounts.

TUESDAY 5TH. Private Advices from Fort St. David.

By a Pattamar who arrived this Morning, the Chief received a Letter from the Honble Charles Floyer Esqr. dated the 21st. Ultimo wherein he advises that on the 16th. at Midnight the Enemy Came out of Pondicherry to the Number of about two thousand five or eight hundred of whom were Europeans, the rest Topasses Seepoys and Coffrees. That the next day at noon they were West of Fort St. David about three Miles and in the afternoon they marched Southward; by Deserters he was informed they designed for Cuddalore which place he immediately reinforced; that at a quarter past nine they began the Attack but were so warmly received that after an Engagement of three quarters of an hour they were obliged to retreat without doing any Damage. The prisoners and Deserters advise that the Enemy lost upwards of one hundred Men but he imagines a great many more. He acquaints the Chief also with the Arrival of the Scarborough and that he hopes soon to see Mr. Boscawen and enclosed the following Account of the French fleet sent him by a Company's Servant at Pullicat.

The 11th. at 4 in the Afternoon eight French Ships and one another in Madrass Road the Sloop is Dutch and they took her going to Columbo Six of them are Men of War four of which are very large and seem to be seventy and 60 Guns the other two are Company's.

The same night they put 100 Small Boxes ashore and fifty Small Casks which they give out to be money, and landed some Soldiers (the Number of which is not yet known) and Monsieur La Bourdinay's Came ashore at Madrass.

After which and putting some Cattle on board, Seven of the eight Ships sailed about Midnight from Madrass, but nobody knows where or which way. The people talked they went out to take some of our Stragling ships and others to join Monsieur La Bourdinay who is expected with fourteen more sail I imagine they are somewhere to the Eastward. Great Rejoycings in Madrass.

The French say they passed Fort St. David in the Evening and saw all our Ships there upon which they proceeded to the Northward.

They took two Catamarans off of Tranquebar sent to get News and brought them along with them. The 12th. only one French ship and the Sloop in Madrass Road.

In a N.B. he writes that the Princess Amelia is said to be one of the 8 Ships and brought the Produce of her Cargoe to Madrass.

Enclosed came also a General Letter of the same Date with the preceeding one from Mr. Floyer to the Chief wherein they advise us the French having attacked Cuddalore and of the Arrival of the Scarborough by whom they have received Orders from the Honble Company to dispatch hither the DeLawarr for taking in Sandall Wood for China she being designed for that place and Benjar that as they intend sending her in a few days desire us therefore to use our utmost Endeavours to procure and keep in readiness two or three hundred Candies of that Article

— *JULY 1748* —

Concerning which they have taken Care to write to the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay. They enclosed us Copy of the Paragraph of the Hoñble Company's Letter to them relating to the DeLawarr as also a List of the Arrival of the homeward bound Shipping.

SUNDAY 10TH. Fort St. David Lre to.

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to Fort St. David with a letter to the Governour and Council acknowledging receipt of their Severals under the 12th. and 21st. Ultimo. We returned them thanks for the Speedy Dispatch our Packet to Bombay met with and for the Advices they have been pleased to give us in respect to the French Fleet &ca. whose escaping Mr. Griffin's squadron truly Concerned us but that we must beg leave to Congratulate them on Disappointment the Enemy's Troops met with at Cuddalore. That the French at Mahie remain as yet very quiet and do not as we hear make any provision there as if they expected a Fleet by which we are induced to think that those mentioned by them are designed for another Quarter but that we should however make the best preparation we are able for a vigorous Defence That we should pay a due regard to what they mention in respect to the Sandall Wood Concerning which we referred them to our Chief and second their private Letter to Governour Floyer. That we have paid here to Attorneys of Mahomed Caun the Sum of Rupees 121 being what Expended by him on the Road and for which we should Debt their Presidency. We requested that they would keep us Constantly advised of the Enemy's motions as we should strictly observe the same on our part, in order to prevent if possible any unforeseen Accident happening to our Honble Masters Affairs in which we wished them Success.

TUESDAY 12TH. [Letter] from the Chief & [Seco]nd to Mr. [Floyer].

The private Letter from the Chief and Second to Governour Floyer referred to in the above Extract advises that there had been a provision made of Sandall Wood since February 1746 for the Ship usually sent to China from this Coast and as none has Called on us it now remains in Warehouse being one hundred Candies of the first Sort and one hundred and fifty of the Second. That the quantity in the Country of the last Years Produce is but Small and in the hands of private Merchants inland which makes it uncertain whether the three hundred Candies ordered Can be procured, but that however no Small endeavours should be Shown for that purpose and which would be in readiness for Shipping off at a moments warning. That from the Present Posture off Affairs and the adjacent Situation of our Neighbours, they acquainted Mr. Floyer it would not be altogether Safe for the Delawar to fall in directly with this place but that Mount Dilly would be the properest Land, to the Southward of which we had a small Fort and advised Mr. Floyer with the Signals the Commander should make and that before the Ship is dispatched for this place he would be pleased to send a Pattamar that Boats may be Stationed and all other necessary Care taken for the Preservation of our Honble Masters Property.

A French Topass and Seven Lascars who belonged to the Sloop lately arrived at Mahie inform us that about Six days before they left the Islands a Brigantine arrived there with Letters from Europe which they then brought with them. That they left there Seven ships which lie by for want of Men with the Anson who is hauled up in the River. That about twenty or twenty five days before the Sloop Arrived Seven Ships left the Islands bound to the other Coast Consisting of five Men of War one Hospital Ship, the two Privateers (Apolo and Anglesea) and one Small Ship for getting intelligence That the French at Mahie are now altering the Sloop and believe she will be dispatched in about eight or ten days but for what place she is designed is uncertain.

ALLY RAJAH wrote an Ola to the Chief desiring he would Lend him four Teak Timbers, when he was returned for Answer that the Company being in great want thereof themselves he was desired therefore to Excuse our not Complying with his request.

— *JULY 1748* —

A Topass Soldier belonging to our Garrison having gone out this morning Early a Shooting with Permission was taken up by some of Corringoda's Nairs who as the Chief has been informed, have sent him Prisoner to the French.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Alexander Douglas dated Yesterday advising us of his Arrival at Callicut the 6th. Instant. That he expects Shortly a visit from the Governour of Callicut when he will Demand payment of the Powder and Ball the late Provisional Chief & Factors Supplied the Samorine but as the Principal Rajadores are at present at Tricola. He shall therefore wait till Some of them Come to Callicut as discoursing with Such as are there upon other Affairs will he says avail very little. That Ensign Edgerton set out for Anjengo the 9th. with whom he has sent a Serjeant and Six Topasses as also Eighteen Moors to see him safe so far as Cuttey and two other Guides to Conduct him to Anjengo. The Expences he has been at on this Account he enclosed us an Account of what he has desired the Chief and Factors at Anjengo to bring to our Credit. That the Country is still in Disturbance on Account of the Samorines War with the Moors and that there is very little Prospect of its ending soon. That a French Officer (said to have been Adjutant Major at Pondicherry) deserted from Mahie in last May and has entered into the Samorine's Service with the Title of Genl. who has also four other Europeans and about forty Topasses. That he has forwarded the Chief's Letter to the Samorine to which he has not as yet received an Answer.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Commodore and Council at Cochin dated the 19th. Instant O. S. Translate of which is as follows.

To

THE HONBLE ROBERT RAWDON
COMMODORE FOR THE HONBLE ENGLISH COMPANY
&CA. COUNCIL AT TELLICHERRY.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS,

On the 25th. of last Month we had the good Fortune to receive the Honour of your noble Letter dated the 24th. of May O.S. in reply to what we wrote you the 15th. preceding by which you are pleased not only to acquaint us but show an immediate inclination as well as a benevolent Disposition to keep up an inviolable Correspondence between us that we may give each other reciprocal and Continual Advices of all Occurrences relating to our two Nations touching the Conduct and Proceedings of the French. This is what our high Superiors at Batavia have likewise ordered us to observe with the greatest Exactness and which we did ourselves the Honour to mention in our former Letter and of the resolution taken by them to this particular. We observe Your Honour &ca. have taken likewise all due precaution by Communicating the same to your High Superiors the Commander in Chief of his Brittannick Majesty's Naval Force in India and likewise acquainting us with the agreeable News of Admiral Hawkes his Victory over the French Fleet to the Northward of Cape Finistere on which occasion we are obliged from the Sincerity of our hearts to Congratulate Your Honour &ca. and as a retaliation for that good Inclination and kind Affection of yours we are reciprocally to Communicate what we received on the 12th. Instant from the Coast of Cormondell from the Noble Gulenus Mersen our Governour there dated the 24th. June 1748 which is that on the 20th. of that month appeared off Negapatam in the afternoon eight ships and a Sloop wch. was taken for the Squadron so long expected under the Command of Admiral Bascawen but proved (from the notice Commr. Griffin recd. by an Express Ship belonging to his squadron) a Fleet of French filled out as it was thought from the Islands one of the Ships being taken for the Apollo, that went thither after the taking of Madrasspatam which Commodore Griffin went

Cochin Lre from

— *JULY 1748* —

after but they escaped him by the Darkness of the Night and to what place they are gone is not known though presumed that their Design is to proceed to Madrass and there Land Men &c^{a}. for Pondicherry which place Commodore Griffin has and will block up till he has Certain information where this Fleet is gone to. These Advices which we now Communicate will we hope give Your Honour &c^{a}. Convincing proofs of our Sincerity to Continue the friendly Correspondence which is now begun.

Our Letter for Surat accompanying the one for the Governour and Council of Bombay we do not in the least doubt got safe and with the same Confidence we take the liberty to trouble Your Honour &c^{a}. with the enclosed which we request may be forwarded by the first Conveyance and with the greatest readiness shall serve you on all such Occasions to which we have only to add that we are with the greatest Esteem and Regard

HONBLE SIR & SIRS AND MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS.

Your Honours most profound Friends & Serv^{ts}.

MONDAY 18TH. Ola to Ye. 1st. King of Cotiote.

THE CHIEF wrote the 1st. King of Cotiote that not having had any notice from his Country since the 25th. of June he therefore desired in Case any thing has happened that his Majesty would be pleased to Communicate the same he having heard that himself and the Second King has had a Difference if so and as yet is not accommodated the Chief offerd himself as Mediator as he should be glad to promote a Unity between them both being Friends to the Honble Company.

WEDNESDAY 20TH. Ola from the 1st King of Cotiote.

THE 1st. King of Cotiote answered the Chiefs Ola of the 18th. acknowledging the great favour he had Shown in offering to interfere in the Dispute between him and the 2^{d}. King for the good of the Country which his Majesty gladly accepted of and said that the Second King would Show no Repugnance. That being in want of a Certain Oil and the same not procurable in his Country desired therefore if such a thing was to be got here to send the same as also two Rupees weight of Ambergrease the Cost of which he promises to pay with thanks.

FRIDAY 22^{D}.

THE Chief being Certainly informed of Cuny Nairs Behaviour in taking the Topass belonging to our Garrison and sending him Prisoner to the French as mentioned under the 14th. Instant wrote him the following Ola on the Occasion.

Ola to Cuny Nair.

That a Soldier belonging to our Garrison having gone a Shooting he heard that his people had taken and put him Prisoner and as there is a good Understanding between him and the Honble Company he expected on receipt of this Letter that the Man be sent hither.

To the above Ola Cuny Nair returned for Answer that as the French and English were at War with each other he is obliged to Stop any people belonging to us and send them to Mahie which he had done by the Man now wrote for.

Mr. Douglas Lre from

Received a Letter from M^{r}. Alex^{r}. Douglas Serving purposely to give Cover to an Ola from the Samorine in answer to that the Chief wrote him the 1st. Instant. He advises us that the French Linguist had impressed twenty Lascars designed as he hears for the Service of the Gallivat now in Mahie to whom he has advanced two Months pay.

Ola from Ye. Samorine.

THE Samorine in his Ola to the Chief expresses a desire to see him and hopes he should have an Opportunity after the Rains were over. In regard to his Debt he says that he should have punctually discharged agreeable to the late Agreement had not his Country been in such Distraction which when once over he shall not be unmindfull of. That the Amount of the Powder & Ball he would discharge and in order to Consider of Affairs he had ordered two Rajadores to go to M^{r}. Douglas and Concludes with desiring the Chief would keep up the Friendship between him and the Company.

— *JULY 1748* —

MONDAY 25TH. Ola to Ye. 1st. King of Cotiote.

THE Chief wrote the 1st. King of Cotiote in answer to his Letter under the 20th. that he now sent him a Measure of the Oil he desired and as much Ambergrease he Could procure. That as to the Difference between him and his Brother if he would acquaint him with the Causes he would take the Pains to Establish an Union between them.

Ola to Cuny Nair.

THE Chief wrote Cuny Nair that he had received his Ola informing him that he had Seized our people as was Customary when the French and we had Differences which the Chief told him was never done before unless such people were fugitives, however he was given to understand that the French themselves had returned him and that understanding he had taken a Musquet and Cartouch Box from him by Force with some Powder and Small Shot it was expected he would send the same instantly.

TUESDAY 26TH. Ola from Ye. 1st. King of Cotiote.

THE first King of Cotiote acknowledges receipt of the Chiefs Letter under the 25th. and desires our Second and Linguist may be sent in a few days to him when he will impart the Causes of the Difference between him and his Brother which he desires may be done before the end of the month and on the Chiefs appointing a day he will Come to Netture.

TUESDAY 26TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL ROBERT RAWDON ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. CHARLES WATERS.
MESSS. JOHN ROBINSON, THOMAS BENTON, *Indisposed.*

1st. King of Cotiote desires a Meeting.

THE Chief lays before the Board the preceding Ola from the 1st. King of Cotiote requesting a Meeting with the Second and Linguist which is AGREED to as our being in friendship and amity with him as we are already with the Second King may be a Check to the Prince who at present seems not very hearty to the Honble Company and prevent any Designs he may have to their Prejudice; and if we should refuse him now and be in want of his Assistance hereafter on any emergency the bringing him over to our interest just There will be attended with a great Expence to the Honble Company and at the same time not have him a sincere Friend as has been experienced in our last Troubles with the Prince and moors in Mr. Geekie's Chiefship. It is ORDERED therefore that Mr. Byfeld get himself in readiness against tomorrow and that he Carry with him a present equal to that given the Second King and as he is very well acquainted with the Constitution of the Mallabar Country It is recommended to him to use his Utmost Endeavours with his Majesty to obtain such Priviledges Settled as he may think most Advantageous to the Honble Company.

Mr. Byfeld to go & Why

Stores to be laid in at the Out Forts.

It being reported that a French Fleet is Certainly Come out from Europe intended for the other Coast and as probably we may see them here It is directed that the Pay Master provide and lay in at the Several Out Forts Such Provisions as may be necessary and that he inspect them once a Month.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
" CHA: WATERS.

— *JULY 1748* —

WEDNESDAY 27TH. A Ship arrives at Mahie.

A small French Ship about thirty Guns anchored in Mahie Road. She Came last from the Islands but Cant learn when she left them and what Advices she has brought.

As we intend putting up the Arrack Farm the end of this Month a Publication was accordingly issued and fixed up at the Limit Gates by beat of Drum together with the Articles to be entered into by such as may happen to be the Renter.

THURSDAY 28TH. Ola to the 1st. King of Cotiote

The Chief wrote the 1st. King of Cotiote that agreeable to his Desire he had resolved to send the Second & Linguist to him on Saturday the 30th. Instant, to whom his Majesty might impart every thing necessary.

FRIDAY 29TH. Advice to Fort St. David.

The Chief being informed that the French at Mahie are sending Overland to the Relief of Pondicherry one Captain two Ensigns Seventy Soldiers one hundred Seepoys and the like Number of Coffrees immediately dispatched a Pattamar to Fort St. David with a private Letter to Mr. Floyer advising him thereof.

SATURDAY 30TH.

At a Consultation

Present

The Worshipfull Robert Rawdon Esqr. Chief.
Thomas Byfeld. Charles Waters.
Messs. John Robinson & Thomas Benton, *Indisposed.*

The Occasion of this Meeting was in order to put up the Arrack Farm agreeable to the Publication and Articles fixed up at the Limit Gates when it was observed by one of the Members that in case stoppages were to be made for what the Renter might trust the military agreeable to the Limitations Specified in the 3d. article and there including likewise the Militia and putting a seepoy or Calliquilone upon the same footing with a Topass would certainly raise the Rent it was Unanimously Agreed to and that Article accordingly altered. The Arrack Farm being thereupon put up and only a trifling Sum advanced, owing as we imagine to the Military Officers being present which might Occasion others not Coming It was Agreed therefore to receive Sealed Proposals and that they be delivered in on Monday the 8th. of August. The Secretary therefore is directed to give publick Notice accordingly and to enter the Conditions of the Arrack Farm after this Consultation.

Resolution thereon.

Adjourned.

T. Byfeld.
John Robinson.
"
Cha: Waters.

Articles of Agreement to be entered into by such as may happen to be the Renter of the Arrack Farm.

1st. That the Renter shall have the Sole priviledge of Selling by Retail Spirituous Liquors. Punch, Europe Wine and all Liquors of what sort or kind so ever for the Space of one Year within the Honble Company's Limits and the Jurisdiction thereof except the Persons mentioned in the 5th. Article of the Agreement.

— *JULY 1748* —

2d. That the undermentioned shall be the price of the Liquors he shall so retail and no more viz.

	Rs.	Fans.	[ ]
A Bowl of Punch	—	2	—
A Sneaker of Punch	—	1	4
A Bottle of Batavia Arrack	—	2	—
A Bottle of Goa Arrack	—	1	—
A Bottle of Callicut	—	1	—
A Bottle of Country Arrack	—	—	8
A Bottle of Port Wine	1	2	8
A Bottle of Red Cape	1	—	—
A Bottle of White Cape	—	4	—
A Bottle of Brandy	1	—	—
A Bottle of Strong Beer	—	3	—
A Bottle of Small Dº.	—	2	—

3dly. THAT the said Renter shall have Liberty to trust the Military and Militia for the undermentioned Sums and for which Stoppages are to be made but not for what he may Exceed.

A Serjeant ℔ Month	2	—	—
A Corporal & Rounder Dº.	1	2	8
An European Centinel	1	—	—
A Topass or any of the Militia	—	2	—

4thly. THAT the said Renter shall not be permitted to receive in pawn their Cloaths, or other things nor to keep any person belonging to the Garrison in the House after the hour of Ten at Night.

5thly. THAT THE Tiveis who bear the Honble Company's arms are to be allowed to Sell the Arrack of this Place and the country hereabout but not the Callicut arrack or any other Spirituous Liquors whatever.

6thly. That any Person or Persons detected Selling Spirituous Liquors, Contrary to what is here incerted after the Date thereof till this Lease expires will be Subject to Fine or Fines as the Chief may think proper to levy on them half of which the Renter is to receive & the other half to be paid the Honble Company.

7thly. That the said Renter shall pay into the Honble Company's Treasury the Rent of the said Farm being Rs. 1550 in two Payments.

8thly. No Person to be permitted to Game at Cards or Dice in said Renters House under the Penalty of Forfeiture of this Licence or whatever Penalty the Chief may think proper to inflict.

INDEX

PAGE

A

Adams, Mr. 16, 51, 146
Agar 2, 5, 67, 94, 122, 139
Alexander, Joan (Padre) 19, 55
Allipy, Combem .. 5, 21, 48, 67, 124, 137, 139, 142
Ally Rajah 6, 18, 20, 27–29, 33, 34, 45, 60, 63, 75, 76, 78, 89, 94–96, 148
Alvarez, Joseph .. 8, 10, 78
Ambu Namby [Nambi] 31–33
Andalur [Andalure]. 8
Angelsea, [*Anglesea*]. 4, 16
Angria, Tulajee .. 27, 34, 55, 56, 60–62, 76, 88, 89, 95
Anjedevia 76
Anjengo [Anjingo].. 7, 14, 17–21, 25–28, 34, 36, 37, 39, 44–48, 50, 51, 53, 55, 57–59, 61, 62, 64, 71–75, 79, 81, 82, 84–86, 88–91, 95, 97, 101, 109–111, 113, 114, 117, 119, 120, 131, 136, 140, 143, 145, 146, 149
Anson 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 62, 148
Anson, Admiral .. 75
Antonia 50
Apollo [*Appollo*] .. 4, 16, 34, 37, 149
Armada 86
Augusta 18, 91, 92, 94, 98, 111
Aument, Hab .. 61
Autu Camall Achim. 64

B

Badencalamcur [Badencalancur]. 38, 133
Baker, Capt. .. 34
Barwell, Mr. .. 136
Bassapa Naique, Quellada 105
Batavia 28, 37, 86, 110, 112, 136, 149
Bednure 62, 79, 80, 83, 99, 102–106, 111, 117, 121
Bencoolen 16, 34, 86, 90, 110
Bengall 16–20, 25, 36, 37, 72, 73, 81, 85, 86, 88, 109, 110, 113, 119
Benjamin 36, 86
Benjar 16, 147
Benson, Capt. .. 34

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Benton, Thomas .. 95–99, 102, 110, 114, 115, 118, 123, 124, 127–129, 131, 133, 134, 136, 140, 142, 144, 151, 152
Bertie, Lord .. 89–91
Beuther, Paul .. 18, 19, 89, 90
Bickan [Bichan] Caun. .. 17, 60, 61, 86
Bilderbeck, Capt. Christopher .. 10, 18, 19, 21
Billiapatam 29, 33, 74, 121
Blackford, Capt. .. 28
Bombay 2, 7, 14, 18–21, 27–34, 37, 44–46, 48–50, 55–58, 61, 72–75, 79, 83, 84, 86, 88, 91, 92, 94–98, 100–102, 105, 108, 109, 111–114, 117–120, 126, 128, 129, 131–133, 148, 150
Bombay Castle .. 16, 36
Boneta 17, 20, 25, 26, 48, 100, 101, 109, 111, 147
Boscawen [Bascawen], Admiral. 86, 90, 147, 149
Bourchier, Mr. .. 26, 37, 55, 86
Boyanore 112, 128
Brilliant 27
Brinjohn 75
Brittannia 79
Broadwicke, James. 34
Brown, Capt. .. 16
Burgorah 13, 89, 112
Bussorah 88, 89, 132
Byfeld, Thomas .. 91, 92, 95, 97–103, 110–112, 114–116, 118–129, 131–134, 136, 137, 140–142, 144, 151, 152

C

Caesar 34, 36, 86
Calandra, Balorte .. 74, 99
Calliacherry .. 85
Callicut 4, 13–15, 17, 20, 22, 25–28, 36, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 51, 52, 55, 59–63, 65, 69–71, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 81–87, 90, 92, 94, 95, 97, 98, 100, 101, 108, 111, 113, 114, 116, 124, 132, 133, 136–138, 140, 143, 145, 146, 149

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Calliquilone 152
Cannanore 4, 25–27, 31, 45, 50, 89, 110, 112
Capaut 112
Cape, the 90
Cape, Capt. 30, 34
Cape Finistere .. 75, 120, 149
Cape of Good Hope. 4
Cape Raymus .. 76
Caracall 73
Cartanadu [Cartanedu] 35, 38, 39, 119–122, 129, 133
Carvalho, Joseph .. 10
Centaur 27
Chandu 30, 31
Charnagur 109, 132
Chatoo Chitty .. 122
Chato [Chatoo] of Agar 5, 67, 94, 139
Cherrica [Cherrika].. 31, 33, 63, 71, 82, 85, 88, 115, 118, 120–122, 129, 134, 139
China 16, 28, 34, 85, 147, 148
Chittila [Chittil] Nair 8, 78
Chittill [Chittil Chittilin] Connah, Conna 34, 36, 37, 60, 64, 71, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 130, 133, 134
Chitoa 62
Chivers, Sergt. .. 98
Choleseroon 85
Chudem 69
Christna [Cristna Cristnah] Cutty, Puttera 35, 64
Cochin 18–21, 25, 27, 37, 44, 50, 51, 61, 62, 89, 98, 110, 112–114, 120, 132, 136, 149
Codoley 89
Cojajee, Manacaddem 54, 70
Colastria 104, 132, 134
Colchester 34, 36, 86
Coletchy [Quiletchy] 72, 114
Collier, Capt. Joseph 2, 16–18
Columbo 28, 147
Comapa Nair, Narranport [Narrangport] 33
Conna 50, 128
Conna Chitty, Codoley. 122
Corringoda Nair .. 149
Cormondell Coast .. 14, 149
Cota 14, 26, 75
Cota Cuna 128
Cota Marcar [Cota Marcan]. 26, 27, 36

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Cotiote [Catiote] .. 4, 13, 18, 36, 99, 123, 125, 127–129, 131, 132, 134, 136, 150–152
Court, Capt. .. 34
Cuddalore 147, 148
Cunhamod 13
Cunhamod, Cherriandi. 5
Cunha [Cunhy] Pocra 38
Cunhi Homo (Prince) 87, 104, 117, 121, 122
Cunhippy, Baunibelti 5, 94, 99, 115, 124, 139
Cunhippy, Parraporem 2, 3, 74, 77, 81
Cunialley [Cuny Ally], Moopa 26, 46
Cunialley [Cunially], Toy 2, 3, 77, 82, 142
Cunialley, Tycandy. 13, 22
Cuny Nair 150, 151
Curitchy 89
Cuttey 149
Cutty Putterah .. 23

D

Dabbadie, Capt. .. 28
Dela Garde, William. 50, 68, 72–74, 76, 81, 82, 84, 85, 91–93, 95–97
De La Goa 90, 110
De Lawarr 147, 148
De Sarwas, De Mello 50
De Souza, Vintura .. 80, 83, 107
De Veigas, Pedro .. 51
Dias, Francisco .. 112, 114, 124
Dickinson, Francis .. 2
Dilly, Mount .. 88, 148
Douglas, Alexander 4–6, 13–17, 19, 20, 22, 25–28, 36, 38, 39, 41–44, 51–53, 55, 56, 60–63, 65, 70, 71, 73, 81–84, 87—90, 92, 96–98 102, 103, 108–113, 115, 116, 118, 123, 124, 127–129, 131–134, 136–141, 145, 146, 149, 150
Dudley, George .. 2, 30–33, 39, 51, 57, 140
Duplex, Mr. .. 73
Durmapatam .. 2, 5, 7, 8, 22, 26, 55 58, 59, 61, 78, 79 85, 100, 131, 143, 145
Durrington 30, 9

E

East Court 34, 36, 86
East Indies, the .. 1
Eddicot 37, 58, 59, 64, 79, 143, 145
Edgerton, John .. 136, 140, 149
Ediranjee Caun .. 61
Eltham 36, 86
England 1, 31, 36, 37, 90, 112

PAGE

E—*cont.*

Europe 16, 19, 30, 39, 72, 81 95, 98, 107, 112, 113, 120, 125, 126, 132, 148, 151
Exeter 16, 36, 86, 89, 90, 109, 114, 118, 136

F

Farrin, Josiah .. 7, 14, 25, 50, 51
Findley, Capt. .. 88
Findley [Finley], Richard 109, 132
Fisher, Capt. Thomas 18, 20, 45, 49, 57
Floyer, Mr. (Governour). 88, 136, 147, 148, 152
Fondell [Tondell, ffandel], Capt. .. 18, 21
Fondell, Mrs. .. 12
Forbes [fforbes], Capt. Roderick .. 18, 20, 21, 26, 34, 65, 128
Fort St. David ... 4, 6, 13, 14, 17–20, 25–27, 30, 36, 37 55, 60, 72, 73, 86, 88–90, 96, 97, 110, 113, 114, 117–119, 132, 133, 136, 145, 147, 148, 152
Fort St. George ... 18
Fort William ... 20
Foulis, Capt. ... 28, 30, 34
France 4, 6, 14, 25, 37, 86, 113
Frazer, John .. 10, 12
Freemoult, Mr. .. 72, 84, 87, 88, 91, 109
Fuckero Maracub .. 28, 33, 34
Futtee [*Tuttee*], *Mombarack*, [*Mombrac*]. 45, 50, 73, 82, 84

G

Gallee 90
Garden, Charles .. 46
Geekie, John .. 37, 45, 49, 151
George, II. 25
George Snow .. 45, 51, 136
Gill, William .. 35
Goa 14, 16–19, 25–27, 33, 44, 46, 50, 51, 55, 61, 63, 64, 76, 86–88, 133
Gogo 18
Gombroon 30
Grampus 118, 119, 132, 134
Grandison 85–87, 118
Grantham 34
Great Britain .. 25, 50, 136
Griffin, Commodore. 16, 20, 25, 30, 81, 90, 119, 148–150

H

Harris, George .. 18, 19, 60, 96
Hatton, Mr. 86
Hawkes, Admiral .. 149
Heathcote 30, 34
Herbert, William .. 16

PAGE

H—*cont.*

Herberton, William ... 2
Hinde, John ... 110
Hog, James 46, 94, 102
Hog, Mr. (Gunner) ... 111
Holland, William .. 46, 47, 50
Holmen, Roberts ... 61, 62
Hope, Isaac 81, 83
Hornby, Mr. .. 72, 74, 87, 88, 90, 109
Hugh, Capt. .. 76
Hutchinson, Mr. .. 34

I

Ilchester [*Illchester*]. 20, 36, 37, 39, 44–47, 50, 51, 55, 61, 94, 95, 101, 132
India 4, 6, 27, 37, 75, 113, 120, 126, 149
Ireland 25
Irrecure 71

J

Jeynson, Sarah .. 65, 69, 94, 100, 101
Jeynson, William ... 1, 4, 6, 13, 22, 26, 28–30, 33, 34, 37, 46, 51, 56, 62, 68, 69
Johnson, Capt. John. 10, 18, 19, 21, 82, 87, 89, 90

K

Kent 90, 110

L

La Bourdinay, Monsieur 6, 75, 147
Laccadiva Islands, the 44
Lapwing 90, 110
Lascelles, Capt. .. 34
Law, Stephen .. 45, 49, 57
Lawrence, Major Stringer 110
Le Fougeaux .. 120
Le Monarque .. 120
Le Terrible 120
Le Trident 120
Lisbon 33
Lively Schooner .. 84, 86, 90
Lobes, Leonard ... 10
Lynham, Joseph (Padree) 85, 88, 119

M

Macao 76, 84, 86, 88
Maddacarra 38, 56, 58–60, 79, 100, 102, 111, 131, 136, 143, 145
Madday 121
Madieras, the ... 36
Madrass 4, 36, 37, 73, 121, 140, 146, 147, 150
Madrasspatam ... 149
Mahie 4, 14, 17, 26–28, 30, 33, 34, 37, 39, 44–46, 50, 81–86, 88–90, 110–114, 133, 148–150, 152

PAGE

M—*cont.*

Mahomed Caun 86, 89, 148
Malacca 25, 73
Mallabar 45, 66, 99, 104, 114, 136, 151
Mallarey 85
Managaddem[Magaddem] Crupa .. 64
Mangulore 1, 25–27, 41, 42, 56, 62, 76, 77, 80–84, 88, 91, 102–107, 111, 117
Manuttu 36
Maplingat 8, 50, 60
Marlborough .. 90, 110
Mars 27
Mattalye 87
Mattamy [Mottamy, Mottomy] .. 56, 58, 60, 79, 102 111, 115, 122, 136, 143, 145
Mauritius 4, 6, 14
Medway 86, 90
Mersen, Gulenus .. 149
Meylure [Meylore, Mailure] 8, 50
Mirando, Cap^{t}. .. 85, 88
Misenor, Cap^{t}. Robert 18, 20, 25, 36
Mocha 27, 30, 34,
Mombarack Mossell [*Mossall*] 88, 89, 132
Moses, Jacob .. 81
Mostyn, Cap^{t}. Thomas. 18, 20, 28, 34, 36, 102, 111
Moylan 3, 21, 23, 24, 46, 48, 89, 100, 111
Muicarra Nair .. 36, 38, 39

N

Nalantottota Achim. .. 64
Negapatam 112, 136, 149
Nelleaseroon .. 87
Neptune 120
Netherland 120
Netto, Manuel .. 112, 116, 124, 138
Netture 151
Norforlk, [*Norlforlk*]. .. 16, 28
Northampton .. 98
Norton, Cap^{t}. .. 18, 20
Nowrojee 45, 46
Nunes, Joseph .. 10

O

Ochoo 60
Onore 104
Overland, Douglas .. 112
Oxford 34, 36, 86

PAGE

P

Pallata 8
Palliarem 71, 85
Pallicatecherry [Palliacattecherry, Pallicattacherry] .. 6, 13
Palmier, Point .. 73
Paqui, Batila .. 5, 67, 139
Paqui, Cayeta .. 99
Paqui, Pestacarem.. 139
Paqui, [Poratu Paqui] Muccatum. 67, 99, 124, 137, 139, 142
Paqui, Protacarem.. 67, 94, 124
Paulet, Commodore Henry 73, 89–91, 96
Penany 13, 14, 25, 69
Penha 84, 88
Persia 27
Phazzee salam .. 88
Phoenix 4
Pirez,[Pires] Antonia. 83, 104, 106
Ponda 6, 13
Pondicherry .. 14, 25, 27, 55, 60, 61, 72, 133, 147, 149, 150, 152
Portfeild 28
Porto Bello 86, 90, 110
Porto Novo 73
Portsmouth 34
Portugal 6
Preston 86, 90
Prince of Orange .. 86, 110
Princess Amelia .. 61, 147
Princess Mary .. 18
Princess of Wales .. 19, 37
Prince William .. 86, 110
Pullicat 147
Purnell, Cap^{t}. .. 28
Putney 23
Pyachy 36, 126, 127

Q

Quelio, Lewis .. 85

R

Ramban Express .. 19, 55, 91, 96, 98, 118, 132
Ramdilly Fort .. 60, 99
Rawdon, Robert .. 118–121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 134, 136, 140, 142, 144, 149, 151, 152
Restoration 72, 73, 75, 94, 101
Riccards, Cap . .. 85, 86
Rhandoterra .. 3, 34, 35, 49, 51, 63, 122, 127, 130
Rippon 34
Robinson, Cap^{t}. .. 36

PAGE

R—*cont.*

Robinson, John .. 1–4, 6, 8, 10, 13, 18–20, 22, 28–31, 33, 34, 37, 45, 46, 49, 56, 57, 65, 68, 73, 74, 76–79, 81–85, 91, 93–100, 102, 103, 105, 107, 110–112, 114, 117, 118, 123–125, 127–129, 131–137, 140–142, 144, 151, 152

Rodrigues, Domingos. 1, 2, 4, 22, 29–32, 45, 46, 48, 56, 62, 66, 74, 94, 123, 134, 135, 142

Rodrigues, Lucas .. 80

Rodrigues, Manoel .. 3, 12, 13, 21, 24, 27, 48, 66, 82, 94, 100

Rose 72, 73, 75, 94, 95, 101

S

St. Antonio Alma Sainta 61, 63

St. Arita 88

St. George, Mr. .. 75

St. George 34

St. Helena 34, 46

St. Lewis 44, 45, 75, 76, 81–83, 85, 86, 88–90, 97, 109, 110, 113, 114, 118, 132

St. Michael 85, 86

St. Thome 37

Salamaty [*Sallamaty*]. 37, 45, 96, 111

Salisbury 90, 110

Samorine, the .. 146

Secker, Richard .. 72, 97, 144

Seirsma, [Seirsman], Regnicus 25, 120

Severack, Antony .. 98

Severn 16, 20, 30, 51

Shaik Abraham .. 61

Shaik Hossein .. 61

Sheppard, John .. 10

Slogada, Manuel Fernandes .. 84

Sluis 111

Sluys 37

Southcot, Capt. Richard 17, 18, 20, 25

Spithead 90, 110

Stafford 34

Steevans, Capt. .. 34

Stonestreet, Nicholas. 1, 3–6, 11, 13, 19–22, 26, 28–30, 33, 34, 37, 45–47, 49, 56, 57, 65, 68, 72, 73, 94, 95

Stonestreet, Thomas. 45, 49, 57

Stretham 30, 90

Suba Sinoy 62, 104

Sunda 25, 28

Surapaya .. 80, 103, 104

PAGE

S—*cont.*

Surat [Souratta] 19, 37, 76, 81, 82, 112–114, 150

Swallow 86, 110, 136

Symmons, Hugh .. 1–6, 13, 19–22, 26, 28–30, 33, 34, 37, 46, 47, 49, 56, 57, 65, 68, 73, 74, 76, 81, 82, 84, 85, 91–93, 95–97, 100, 101, 117, 143, 145

T

Talliparambat .. 82

Tamerachery .. 131

Tannore 51, 84

Target, Edward .. 18, 19, 75, 98

Taylor, James .. 118

Tedd, Capt. 18, 51, 61

Tellicherry 1, 8, 10–12, 15, 21, 22, 25, 26, 31, 32, 34, 35, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48–53, 55–57, 60, 63, 64, 68, 71, 78, 79, 81, 100, 104, 105, 107, 111–113, 120–123, 126, 128, 130–132, 135, 136, 138, 139, 142–144, 149

Ticoddy 113

Tirumgaddy .. 51

Tonquieral, Monsr. .. 75

Tricola 149

True Briton .. 86, 110

Tryall 110

Tupy, Bapen .. 38

Tupy, Cacart .. 94, 99, 126, 128, 129, 131

Tupy, Nelearate .. 5, 67, 124, 139

U

Unichy [Unichee Unichi] Nair, (Narrangport) .. 31–33, 36, 136, 139, 140

Unnirarichem .. 69

V

Van Ghent, Sas .. 111

Vereadore 8

Vingorly Rocks .. 76

Vizagapatam [Visagapatam] 36, 37, 110

Visseceraya 104, 105

Vlaanderen, Staads. 110

W

Walmesly, Capt. Francis 96, 97

Wanderetool, Capt. 112

Ward, Mr. 36

Wardman, Nicholas. 56, 60, 80, 102, 136

Warwick 18, 20, 25, 86

Digitized with financial assistance from
Heritage India
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019

PAGE

W—*cont.*

Waters, Charles ... 5, 7, 12, 56, 72–74, 76, 81, 82, 85, 91–93, 96–103, 110–112, 114–118, 123, 124, 127–134, 136, 137, 140–145, 151, 152

West, William ... 1, 3, 4, 6, 13, 17, 19, 22, 23, 26, 28–34, 37, 42, 44, 46, 49, 53, 55–59, 63, 65, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 76, 81, 82, 85, 91, 93, 96, 98, 99, 102, 110–112, 114, 118, 119, 124, 132, 134, 143, 144

PAGE

W—*cont.*

West Indies, the ... 4, 120

White, Robert ... 5, 7, 132

Whitehill, Mr. ... 88

Wilson, Capt. ... 34

Winchelsea 86

Winchester 36, 89–91, 96, 114, 118

Wood, Capt. ... 34

Y

York 34, 86

York Poal 36